www.DanaherMotion.com

## 950BASIC Reference Manual

## Record of Manual Revisions

| ISSUE | Date <br> G | Description of Revision <br> Updated corporate information |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |

## Copyright Information

© Copyright 1996-2003 Danaher Motion - All rights reserved. Printed in the United States of America.

## NOTICE:

Not for use or disclosure outside of Danaher Motion except under written agreement. All rights are reserved. No part of this book shall be reproduced, stored in retrieval form, or transmitted by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without the written permission from the publisher. While every precaution has been taken in the preparation of the book, the publisher assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained herein.
This document is proprietary information of Danaher Motion that is furnished for customer use ONLY. No other uses are authorized without written permission of Danaher Motion. Information in this document is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part Danaher Motion. Therefore, information contained in this manual may be updated from time-to-time due to product improvements, etc., and may not conform in every respect to former issues.

## WARRANTY AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

## Includes software provided by Danaher Motion

Danaher Motion warrants its motors and controllers ("Product(s)") to the original purchaser (the "Customer"), and in the case of original equipment manufacturers or distributors, to their original consumer (the "Customer") to be free from defects in material and workmanship and to be made in accordance with Customer's specifications which have been accepted in writing by Danaher Motion. In no event, however, shall Danaher Motion be liable or have any responsibility under such warranty if the Products have been improperly stored, installed, used or maintained, or if customer has permitted any unauthorized modifications, adjustments, and/or repairs to such Products. Danaher Motion's obligation hereunder is limited solely to repairing or replacing (at its option), at its factory any Products, or parts thereof, which prove to Danaher Motion's satisfaction to be defective as a result of defective materials or workmanship, in accordance with Danaher Motion's stated warranty, provided; however, that written notice of claimed defects shall have been given to Danaher Motion within two (2) years after the date of the product date code that is affixed to the product, and within thirty (30) days from the date any such defect is first discovered. The products or parts claimed to be defective must be returned to Danaher Motion, transportation prepaid by Customer, with written specifications of the claimed defect. Evidence acceptable to Danaher Motion must be furnished that the claimed defects were not caused by misuse, abuse, or neglect by anyone other than Danaher Motion.

Danaher Motion also warrants that each of the Pacific Scientific Motion Control Software Programs ("Program(s)") will, when delivered, conform to the specifications therefore set forth in Pacific Scientific's specifications manual. Customer, however, acknowledges that these Programs are of such complexity and that the Programs are used in such diverse equipment and operating environments that defects unknown to Danaher Motion may be discovered only after the Programs have been used by Customer. Customer agrees that as Danaher Motion's sole liability, and as Customer's sole remedy, Danaher Motion will correct documented failures of the Programs to conform to Danaher Motion's specifications manual. DANAHER MOTION DOES NOT SEPARATELY WARRANT THE RESULTS OF ANY SUCH CORRECTION OR WARRANT THAT ANY OR ALL FAILURES OR ERRORS WILL BE CORRECTED OR WARRANT THAT THE FUNCTIONS CONTAINED IN PACIFIC SCIENTIFIC'S PROGRAMS WILL MEET CUSTOMER'S REQUIREMENTS OR WILL OPERATE IN THE COMBINATIONS SELECTED BY CUSTOMER. This warranty for Programs is contingent upon proper use of the Programs and shall not apply to defects or failure due to: (i) accident, neglect, or misuse; (ii) failure of Customer's equipment; (iii) the use of software or hardware not provided by Danaher Motion; (iv) unusual stress caused by Customer's equipment; or (v) any party other than Pacific Scientific who modifies, adjusts, repairs, adds to, deletes from or services the Programs. This warranty for Programs is valid for a period of ninety (90) days from the date Danaher Motion first delivers the Programs to Customer.

THE FOREGOING WARRANTIES ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES (EXCEPT AS TO TITLE), WHETHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR OF FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER OBLIGATIONS OR LIABILITIES ON THE PART OF DANAHER MOTION. DANAHER MOTION'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY WITH RESPECT TO THESE WARRANTIES, ARISING FROM ANY CAUSE WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, BREACH OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY, TORT, WARRANTY, PATENT OR COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT, SHALL NOT EXCEED THE PRICE SPECIFIED OF THE PRODUCTS OR PROGRAMS GIVING RISE TO THE CLAIM, AND IN NO EVENT SHALL PACIFIC SCIENTIFIC BE LIABLE UNDER THESE WARRANTIES OR OTHERWISE, EVEN IF DANAHER MOTION HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, FOR SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGE OR LOSS RESULTING FROM INABILITY TO USE THE PRODUCTS OR PROGRAMS, INCREASED OPERATING COSTS RESULTING FROM A LOSS OF THE PRODUCTS OR PROGRAMS, LOSS OF ANTICIPATED PROFITS, OR OTHER SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER SIMILAR OR DISSIMILAR, OF ANY NATURE ARISING OR RESULTING FROM THE PURCHASE, INSTALLATION, REMOVAL, REPAIR, OPERATION, USE OR BREAKDOWN OF THE PRODUCTS OR PROGRAMS, OR ANY OTHER CAUSE WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE.

The foregoing shall also apply to Products, Programs, or parts for the same which have been repaired or replaced pursuant to such warranty, and within the period of time, in accordance with Danaher Motion's date of warranty.

No person, including any agent, distributor, or representative of Danaher Motion, is authorized to make any representation or warranty on behalf of Danaher Motion concerning any Products or Programs manufactured by Danaher Motion, except to refer purchasers to this warranty.
Table of Contents
1 950BASIC LANGUAGE ..... 1-1
1.1 950BASIC PROGRAM STRUCTURE ..... 1-1
1.2 Program Sections ..... 1-2
1.3 MAIN Program, Subroutines, Functions \& Interrupt Handlers ..... 1-6
1.4 Language Definition ..... 1-9
1.5 STATEMENTS ..... 1-12
1.6 Built-In Functions ..... 1-22
1.7 EXPRESSIONS ..... 1-24
1.8 FUNCTION InVOCATION ..... 1-27
1.9 ARrays and Function Parameter Lists ..... 1-28
1.10 PACLAN ..... 1-31
1.11 ModBUS. ..... 1-33
1.12 Allen-Bradley DF1 Communications Protocol ..... 1-38
1.13 CAM Profiling ..... 1-42
2 QUICK REFERENCE ..... 2-1
3 INSTRUCTIONS ..... 3-1
\$ABMAPFLOAT( ) ..... 3-2
\$ABMAPINTEGER( ) ..... 3-3
\$DECLARECAM( ). ..... 3-4
\$InCLUDE ..... 3-5
\$MBMAPBIT( ) ..... 3-6
\$MBMAP16( ) ..... 3-7
\$MBMAP32( ) ..... 3-8
\$MBMAPFLOAT( ) ..... 3-9
\$PACLANADDR( ) ..... 3-9
ABCRC ..... 3-10
ABERR ..... 3-10
ABINFO...END ..... 3-11
AbortMotion ..... 3-12
ABS( ) ..... 3-12
AccelGear ..... 3-13
AccelRate ..... 3-14
ActiveCam ..... 3-15
AddPoint( ) ..... 3-17
ADF0 ..... 3-18
ADOFFSET ..... 3-18
ALIAS ..... 3-19
ANALOGIN ..... 3-19
AnalogOut1 ..... 3-20
AnALOGOUT2 ..... 3-20
AND ..... 3-20
ARF0 ..... 3-21
ARF1 ..... 3-21
ARZ0 ..... 3-22
ARZ1 ..... 3-22
ASC( ) ..... 3-23
ATAN( ) ..... 3-23
AUTOSTART ..... 3-23
AXISADDR ..... 3-24
BAND ..... 3-24
BaUdRATE ..... 3-25
BDINp1 ..... 3-25
BDINp2 ..... 3-26
BDINP3 ..... 3-26
BDINP4 ..... 3-26
BDINP5 ..... 3-27
BDINP6 ..... 3-27
BDInputs ..... 3-27
BDIOMAP1 ..... 3-28
BDIOMAP2 ..... 3-29
BDIOMAP3 ..... 3-30
BDIOMAP4 ..... 3-31
BDIOMAP5 ..... 3-32
BDIOMAP6 ..... 3-33
BDLGcThr ..... 3-34
BDOUT1 ..... 3-34
BDOUT2 ..... 3-35
BDOUT3 ..... 3-35
BDOUT4 ..... 3-35
BDOUT5 ..... 3-36
BDOUT6 ..... 3-36
BDOUTPUTS ..... 3-37
BEEP ..... 3-37
BLKTYPE ..... 3-38
BNOT ..... 3-38
BOR ..... 3-39
Brake ..... 3-39
BXOR ..... 3-40
CALL ..... 3-40
CAMCORRECTDIR ..... 3-41
CAMMASTER ..... 3-42
CAMMASTERPOS ..... 3-42
CAMSLAVEOFFSET ..... 3-43
CCDATE ..... 3-43
CCSNUM ..... 3-43
CcwInh ..... 3-44
Ccwot ..... 3-44
CHR\$( ) ..... 3-44
Cint( ) ..... 3-45
CLS ..... 3-45
CMDGAIN ..... 3-45
CommEnbl ..... 3-46
COMMOFF ..... 3-46
COMMSRC ..... 3-47
ConfigPLS( ) ..... 3-48
Const ..... 3-49
Cos( ) ..... 3-49
CountsPerRev ..... 3-49
Createcam () ..... 3-50
CwInH ..... 3-51
Cwot ..... 3-51
DECELGEAR ..... 3-52
DecelRate ..... 3-53
DIM. ..... 3-54
DIR ..... 3-54
DM1F0 ..... 3-55
DM1GAIN ..... 3-56
DM1MAP ..... 3-57
DM1Out ..... 3-58
DM2F0 ..... 3-58
DM2GAIN ..... 3-59
DM2MAP ..... 3-60
DM2Out ..... 3-61
EnABLE ..... 3-61
EnABLED ..... 3-62
EnABLEPLS0 ..... 3-62
EnAbLEPLS1 ..... 3-63
EnablePLS2 ..... 3-63
EnAbLEPLS3 ..... 3-64
EnAbLEPLS4 ..... 3-64
EnAbLEPLS5 ..... 3-65
EnABLEPLS6 ..... 3-65
EnablePLS7 ..... 3-66
EncFreq ..... 3-66
Encln ..... 3-67
ENCINF0 ..... 3-68
EncMode ..... 3-69
EncOut ..... 3-69
EncPos ..... 3-70
EncPosModulo ..... 3-70
END. ..... 3-71
ERR ..... 3-71
Exit ..... 3-74
Exp( ) ..... 3-74
ExtFault ..... 3-75
FAULT ..... 3-76
Faultcode ..... 3-77
Faultreset ..... 3-78
Fix( ) ..... 3-78
For...Next ..... 3-79
Function ..... 3-80
FVelErr ..... 3-81
FwV ..... 3-81
GEarERror ..... 3-82
Gearing ..... 3-83
GearLock ..... 3-84
GetMotor\$() ..... 3-85
GoAbs ..... 3-85
GoAbsDIR ..... 3-86
GoHome ..... 3-87
GoINCR ..... 3-87
Goto ..... 3-88
GoVel ..... 3-88
HEX\$( ) ..... 3-89
HSTEMP ..... 3-89
HwV ..... 3-90
ICMD ..... 3-90
IFB ..... 3-90
IF...THEN...ELSE ..... 3-91
ILmTMinus ..... 3-91
ILMTPLUS ..... 3-92
IndexDist ..... 3-92
InKeys ..... 3-93
InP0-InP20 ..... 3-93
InPosition ..... 3-94
InPosLimit ..... 3-94
InPUT ..... 3-95
INPUTS ..... 3-95
INSTR() ..... 3-96
INT( ) ..... 3-96
INTERRUPT...END INTERRUPT ..... 3-97
INTR $\{$ SOURCE $\}$ ..... 3-98
I ..... 3-100
ITF0 ..... 3-100
ITFILT ..... 3-101
ITTHRESH ..... 3-101
ItThresha ..... 3-102
I R ..... 3-102
I S ..... 3-102
I_T. ..... 3-103
KII ..... 3-103
KIP ..... 3-103
Kpp ..... 3-104
KVFF ..... 3-104
KVI ..... 3-105
KVP ..... 3-105
LANFLT( ) ..... 3-106
LANint( ) ..... 3-106
LANINTERRUPT[ ] ..... 3-107
LANIntrArg ..... 3-107
LANINTRSOURCE ..... 3-107
LCASE $\$($ ) ..... 3-108
LEFT\$( ) ..... 3-108
LEN( ) ..... 3-108
LOG( ) ..... 3-109
Log10( ) ..... 3-109
LTRIM\$( ) ..... 3-109
MAIN ..... 3-110
MB32WORDORDER ..... 3-110
MBERR ..... 3-111
MBFLOATWORDORDER ..... 3-112
MBInfo Block...End ..... 3-113
MBREADBit( ) ..... 3-114
MBREAD16( ) ..... 3-115
MBREAD32() ..... 3-116
MBREADFLOAT( ) ..... 3-117
MBWRITEBIT( ) ..... 3-118
MBWRITE16( ) ..... 3-119
MBWrite32( ) ..... 3-120
MBWriteFloat( ) ..... 3-121
Mid\$( ) ..... 3-122
MoD ..... 3-122
MODEL ..... 3-122
Modelext ..... 3-123
ModifyEncPos( ) ..... 3-123
Motor ..... 3-124
Moving ..... 3-124
OCDATE ..... 3-125
OCSNum ..... 3-125
OcT\$( ) ..... 3-125
On Error Goto ..... 3-126
OR ..... 3-127
Out0-Out20 ..... 3-127
OUTPUTS ..... 3-128
PARAMS...END PARAMS ..... 3-128
PAUSE( ) ..... 3-129
PoleCount ..... 3-129
PosCommand ..... 3-130
PosError ..... 3-130
PosErrormax ..... 3-131
Position ..... 3-131
PosModulo ..... 3-132
PosPolarity ..... 3-132
PRINT ..... 3-133
PulsesIn ..... 3-133
PulsesOut ..... 3-134
RANDOM ..... 3-135
RANDOMIZE ..... 3-136
RATIO ..... 3-137
READPLC5BINARY( ) ..... 3-138
READPLC5Float( ) ..... 3-139
READPLC5INTEGER( ) ..... 3-140
READSLC5BINARY( ) ..... 3-141
ReadSLC5Float( ) ..... 3-142
READSLC5INTEGER() ..... 3-143
Reg1HIENCPOS ..... 3-144
REG1HIFLAG ..... 3-144
ReglHiPosition ..... 3-145
REG1LOENCPOS ..... 3-145
RegiLoFlag ..... 3-146
Reg1LoPosition ..... 3-146
REG2HIENCPOS ..... 3-147
Reg2HiFlag ..... 3-147
REG2HIPOSITION ..... 3-148
Reg2LoEncpos ..... 3-148
REG2LOFLAG ..... 3-149
REG2LoPOSITION ..... 3-149
REGCONTROL ..... 3-150
REMOTEFB ..... 3-151
ResPos ..... 3-152
Restart ..... 3-152
Right\$( ) ..... 3-153
RTRIM\$( ) ..... 3-153
RunSpeed ..... 3-153
RUNTIMEPARITY ..... 3-154
RUNTIMEPROTOCOL ..... 3-154
ScurveTime ..... 3-155
Select Case ..... 3-156
SENDLANINTERRUPT( )[ ] ..... 3-157
SetMotor( ) ..... 3-159
SGN( ) ..... 3-159
SHL ..... 3-159
SHRA ..... 3-160
SHRL ..... 3-160
Sin( ) ..... 3-160
SpACE\$( ) ..... 3-160
SQR( ) ..... 3-161
Static ..... 3-161
Status[ ] ..... 3-162
STOP ..... 3-162
STR\$( ) ..... 3-163
STRING\$( ) ..... 3-163
SuB...END SUB ..... 3-164
SWAP ..... 3-164
SysLanWindowl-8 ..... 3-165
TAN() ..... 3-165
TARGETPOS ..... 3-165
TIME ..... 3-166
TRIM\$( ) ..... 3-166
UCASE ( ) ..... 3-166
UpdMove ..... 3-167
VAL( ) ..... 3-167
VBUS ..... 3-167
VBusThresh ..... 3-168
VELCMD ..... 3-168
VELERR ..... 3-168
VelfB ..... 3-169
VELLMTHi ..... 3-169
VelLmtLo ..... 3-170
VELOCITY ..... 3-170
VMDIR ..... 3-171
VMENCPOS ..... 3-172
VMGOINCR ..... 3-173
VMGOVEL ..... 3-174
VMMOVING ..... 3-175
VMRUNFREQ ..... 3-175
VMSTOPMOTION ..... 3-176
VMUPDMOVE ..... 3-177
WHEN ..... 3-178
WhenEncPos ..... 3-179
WhenPosCommand ..... 3-180
WhenPosition ..... 3-180
WhenRESPOS ..... 3-180
WhenTime ..... 3-181
While...WEND ..... 3-181
WRITEPLC5BINARY( ) ..... 3-182
WRITEPLC5FLOAT( ) ..... 3-183
WRITEPLC5INTEGER( ) ..... 3-184
WRITESLC5BINARY( ) ..... 3-185
WRITESLC5FLOAT( ) ..... 3-186
WRITESLC5INTEGER( ) ..... 3-187
XOR ..... 3-188
APPENDIX A ..... A-1
OPERATING AT 9600 BAUD ..... A-1
INDEX ..... I

## 1 950BASIC LANGUAGE

This chapter describes the overall structure of a 950BASIC program, and the elements of the 950BASIC language. Topics covered are:

- scope
- program structure
- setup parameters
- global variables, constants and aliases
- 'main' program, subroutines, functions and interrupt handlers
- language description
- lexical conventions
- identifiers
- data types
- constants
- statements
- built-in functions
- pre-defined variables
- expressions
- function invocation
- \$include
- arrays and parameter lists
- optimizations


### 1.1 950BASIC Program Structure

Local Variables The notion of 'scope' is a key concept in 950BASIC programs. By 'scope', we mean those parts of the program in which a particular name is 'visible'. There are two levels of scope in 950BASIC - global and local. Variables (and constant definitions, aliases, etc.) defined inside a 'main' definition, or a subroutine, function, or interrupt handler definition, are considered to be 'local' in scope (visible only within that function).

Global Variables All other definitions (those occurring outside functions) are considered 'global' in scope (visible inside main, and inside any subroutine, function, or interrupt handler). For example, consider the following simple 950BASIC program:

```
    dim i as integer
    main
    dim i as integer
        for i=1 to 10
            print "the cube of ";i;" is ";cube(i)
            call increment
        next i
    end main
    function cube(i as integer) as integer
            cube = i* i* i
    end function
    sub increment
        i = i+1
    end sub
```

This program prints a table of the cubes of the integers
from 1 to 10. The first (global) definition of ' $i$ ' is visible
inside subroutine 'increment', but 'shadowed' by the ' $i$ '
in main and function 'cube'. The definition of ' $i$ ' inside
'main' is local to 'main', and is NOT the same variable as
the ' $i$ ' inside the function 'cube', or inside the subroutine
'increment'. These same scope rules apply to constant
definitions and aliases, as well.

### 1.2 Program Sections

The major sections of a 950BASIC program are:

- setup parameter definitions
- global variables, constants, and aliases
- 'main' program, subroutines, functions, and interrupt handlers

Although these sections may appear in any order, we recommend that you keep them in the order shown, or at least, choose a single layout style and use it consistently.

## Program <br> Template

The program below is an example of the template generated automatically by 950IDE:
params
Parameter Values Header
' Drive: SC952
'Motor: R32G
‘Performance Setting: Medium
' Inertia Ratio: 0
'——— params start ——_
ARFO $=150.000000$
ARF1 $=750.000000$
Commoff $=0.000000$
ILmtMinus $=100.000000$
ILmtPlus $=100.000000$
ItThresh $=60.000000$
Kip $=144.513255$
Kpp $=15.000000$
Kvi $=5.000000$
Kvp $=0.059626$
Polecount $=4$
BDIOMap1 = Fault_Reset_Inp_Lo
BDIOMap2 = CW_Inhibit_Inp_Lo
BDIOMap3 = CCW_Inhibit_Inp_Lo
BDIOMap4 $=0$
BDIOMap5 = Brake_Out_Hi
BDIOMap6 = Fault_Out_Hi
'-_ params end
end params
-_D Define (dim) Global Variables -_
'———Main Program ——_
main
end main
'—_ Subroutines and Functions -_ Interrupt Routines -_
These sections are described in greater detail in the following paragraphs.

Setup
Parameter
Definitions

Global
Variables, Constants, And Aliases

This section of the program defines the power-on default parameters for servocontroller tuning and configuration. It is executed immediately upon power-up, before entering main, and before any interrupts are enabled. The section begins with the keyword params and ends with the keywords end or end params (this is similar to the format used to define a subroutine or function). The only statements permitted in this section are assignment statements of the form:
<pre-defined variable> = <constant expression>
This section is automatically generated by 950 IDE when File|New is selected from the main menu. Ordinarily, you do not need to modify the statements in this section - they are automatically given optimal values based on the New Program dialog, and should not be changed unless further tuning is necessary.
This section contains variables, constant definitions, and global alias expressions - they apply everywhere in the program, unless specifically overridden by another declaration at local scope (inside a subroutine, function, or interrupt handler). Global definitions may be placed almost anywhere in the program text - between subroutines, before or after 'main', and so on.
Global variables, constants, and aliases do not need to be defined before use - the only requirement is that they be defined at some point in the program text. You may have multiple instances of the global variables section throughout your program. However, as a matter of good programming style, we recommend that you keep all global definitions in one place, preferably at or near the beginning of your program.

Variable Definitions

## Constant Definitions

The format of a global variable definition is:
$\operatorname{dim} \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}$, as integer, $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}, \mathrm{z}$ as float
$\operatorname{dim} \mathrm{ia}(3,4)$ as integer
dim s1, s2 as string*80
$\operatorname{dim} \mathrm{sa}(5,2)$ as string
Line 1 declares $a$ and $b$ as integers, $x, y$, and $z$ as floats. Line 2 declares a $3 \times 4$ array of integers. Line 3 declares s1 and s2 as strings, each of length 80 Line 4 declares sa as a $5 \times 2$ array of strings, each with the default length of 32 characters. In addition, global variables are specified as 'nv' to indicate their values are retained when power is turned off. All other global variables are automatically initialized when the program begins (strings are set to empty, and floats and integers are set to 0 ). There are no restrictions on the ordering of volatile vs. non-volatile user-variables. For ease of program maintenance, place all non-volatile variables definitions in a single section at the beginning of the program, and add new variables to the end of that section.
The format of a constant declaration is:
<name> = <constant_expression>
as in

```
const ARRAY_SIZE = 4 * NUMBER_OF_ENTRIES
const PI_SQUARE = 3.1415926535^^ 2
const GREETING = "Hello"
const SALUTATION = GREETING + ", world!"
const NUMBER_OF_ENTRIES = 5
```

Names for constants follow the same rules as variable names. 'Forward definitions' are allowed. Circular definitions are detected and reported at compile-time. Although it is not required, it is convenient to adopt a convention of keeping all constants in UPPER_CASE, so you can easily distinguish between constants and variables in the program.
Constant definitions are entirely 'folded' at compile-time. Feel free to write maintainable constant expressions such as:

```
const LENGTH = 3
const WIDTH \(=10\)
const AREA \(=\) LENGTH * WIDTH
```

The value of AREA is computed at compile-time, so the program does NOT need to compute this at run-time and the program is easier to maintain if LENGTH changes at some future date.

Alias Definitions

Aliases allow you to define your own names for system resources, such as input / output pins. The intention is to make it possible for you to use names that are meaningful to you in your particular application. The format of an alias expression is:
alias <name> = <expression>

For example, the following alias defines application-specific uses of input \# 1:
alias CONVEYOR_IS_RUNNING = (inp1=0) alias CONVEYOR_IS_STOPPED $=($ inp1 $1=1)$ if CONVEYOR_IS_RUNNING then print "running" else print "stopped"
An alias is much more powerful than a constant. Constant expressions are computable at compile-time, while an alias has a value that is only known (in general) at the time it is used. Use aliases with care - too much aliasing can make it very difficult for you to understand the program.

### 1.3 Main Program, Subroutines, Functions \& Interrupt Handlers

These sections share the same fundamental structure:
<section>
<declarations>
<statements>
<section end>
An example of each of these sections follows, with an explanation of key points.
Main
Definitions
For main, a typical definition is:
main
dim i as integer
$i=1$
print i
end main
The variable ' $i$ ' defined above in the 'dim' statement is a local variable - it is not accessible to other functions, and inside 'main', its definition overrides any other variable named ' $i$ ', that might exist at global scope.

Unlike global variables, local variables MUST be defined at the beginning of the section - they must appear before any executable statement in main. For example, the following is illegal:

```
main
```

dim i as integer
$\mathrm{i}=1$
$\operatorname{dim} \mathrm{j}$ as integer 'this is an error!
j = i
end main

You may also define local constant definitions and aliases, provided that like local variables, they appear before any executable statement. Local constant definitions override global definitions of the same name. For example, given the following global definitions,
const $\mathrm{N}=1$
main
const $\mathrm{N}=$ "Hello, world!"
print N
call sub1
end main
sub sub1
print N
end sub
The program prints:
Hello world!
1

Because the $N$ visible inside main is the constant defined there, while the $N$ visible to sub1 is the global constant $N$, whose value is 1 .
The main program is the section of your program that is executed immediately after the'params section, regardless of its position in the program text. Other functions, subroutines, and interrupt handlers are executed according to the flow of control defined in the program.
main does not accept arguments, and cannot be called from any other subroutine, function, or interrupt handler.

Subroutine

Function
Definition

Interrupt Handler Definition

For a subroutine such as print_sum, a typical definition is:

```
sub print_sum(i,j as integer)
    print i+j
end sub
```

The arguments to this subroutine are specified as integer variables, and are passed by value - any assignments to these variables has no effect on the arguments supplied by the caller. Subroutines are invoked by 'call' instructions, as in call print_sum $(3,4)$.
For a function such as sum_squares, a typical definition is:
function sum_squares(i,j as integer) as integer
sum_squares $=i^{\wedge} 2+j^{\wedge} 2$
end function
The function above returns a value of type integer. The value of the function is assigned by assigning to the name of the function, as if it were a variable. However, it is not legal to use the function name as a variable on the right-hand-side of an assignment - a function name on the right-hand-side is always an INVOCATION of that function.
There must be at least one statement in the function that assigns a value to the function. It is not possible to detect at compile-time if the statement will actually execute.
Functions are invoked by name, as in print sum_squares $(3,4)$.


This is syntactically identical to an array reference.

For an interrupt handler such as i1hi, a typical definition is:
interrupt i1hi
print "interrupt occurred on input 1" intri1 hi = TRUE end interrupt

> The interrupt is re-enabled by the statement intri1hi = TRUE. A similar statement must be executed once before the interrupt is serviced. It is a run-time error to attempt to enable an interrupt for which no handler is defined.

Interrupt handlers do not return values and cannot have arguments. They declare local variables, constants, and aliases. Interrupt handlers are invoked when the 950 hardware detects that the designated interrupt condition is satisfied (provided that the interrupt is enabled).

### 1.4 Language Definition

Lexical
Conventions

Identifiers

Data Types The pre-defined types are INTEGER, FLOAT, and STRING. LONG is used for INTEGER. SINGLE or DOUBLE are used for FLOAT. INTEGER variables are 32-bit signed integers. FLOAT variables are IEEE single-precision floating point numbers. STRING variables are represented internally as a maximum length, a current length, and an array of ASCII characters (can contain null characters).
When a FLOAT result is assigned to an INTEGER variable, or when a FLOAT argument is used where an INTEGER is expected, the value is coerced to an integer before use. Coercion from FLOAT to INT always rounds to the nearest integer. For example:

[^0]Scalar INTEGER and FLOAT coercion is automatically provided for function arguments. When passing ARRAYS as arguments, the types must match exactly because coercion is prohibitively expensive at run-time.
String assignment is checked at run-time. An attempt to copy a string to a destination too small results in a run-time error.
String indexing is 1 -origin. For example, mid $\$(" a b c$ ", 1,1 ) returns the string, a.
STRING variables have a firmware-imposed maximum length of 230 characters and a default maximum length of 32 characters. They may be assigned a different maximum length by declaring them to be of type STRING* $n$ where $n$ is a positive integer between 1 and 230 (inclusive).
Declare arrays of the pre-defined types. Arrays have a maximum rank of four dimensions. The upper-bound of each dimension has no compiler-defined limit. However, because of the limited data space of the controller, there is a logical upper-bound that depends on the controller model. Array indexing is 1 -origin. The indices in each dimension range from 1 to the upper-bound of the dimension. Every reference to an array element is checked at run-time. Any attempt to reference beyond the bounds of the array causes a run-time error. New types cannot be defined.

## Literal Constants

## Decimal Integer Constants

String constants begin and end with the double-quotes ('"'). They cannot extend past the end of the input line. Any printable ASCII character appears in a string constant. An attempt to generate a string literal with non-ASCII characters causes a compile-time error. No check is made to verify that non-ASCII strings are not created at run-time, so avoid doing so.

Decimal integer constants are a string of decimal digits with no decimal point. A leading '-' sign is optional and is parsed as a unary minus. For example:

1
-1
314159
are all valid decimal constants.

Hexadecimal Constants

Hexadecimal constants are denoted by a leading \& H or $\& \mathrm{~h}$, and cannot have a sign or decimal point. Hexadecimal constants are composed from the set [0-9A-Fa-f]. Upper- and lower-case may be mixed. For example:
\&h00ff
\&HFFOO
\&H1234abcd
are all valid hexadecimal constants.
Octal and binary constants are not supported.
Floating-point constants are specified in fixed-point or mantissa-exponent notation. A floating-point constant consists of one of the following.

| digit | [0-9] |
| :---: | :---: |
| optsign | ‘+’\| ' - | /* nothing */ |
| fixed | optsign \{digit\}+ ' . \{digit\}**optsign '. , digit\}+ |
| exp | fixed 'e' optsign \{digit\}+ |
| float | fixed \| exp |

For example:
0.1
. 1
-. 1
-0.1
3.14159E-6
-1.0E6
are all valid floating point constants.
By design, "." is not a legal floating-point constant.

### 1.5 Statements

Statements are separated by a new line (CR-LF) or a colon (':'). The statements of the language are:

## AbortMotion

Alias

## Call


Alias <name> = <expression>

Create an alias for an identifier (not just any identifier). alias is either a pre-defined variable or another alias. id must be a legal variable name.

## You cannot create an alias for an array element.

Like Const definitions, Alias definitions can be made to identifiers not yet defined. Circular definitions are not allowed.

Any duplicate definition of an identifier in the same scope is illegal. However, a local definition can shadow a definition from the global scope. Using a single identifier to denote two different objects is NOT allowed (i.e., you cannot have both a label and a variable named all_done). Like constant, variable, and function declarations, Alias declarations made in the global scope are imported into all functions (including the main function).
Example Alias speed = motor.speed 'save some keystrokes
Beep Sends the ASCII character, \&h7, to the serial port.
AbortMotion stops motor motion and allows continued program execution. Deceleration is determined by the motor torque capability in conjunction with the current limit parameters.


CALL sub[(arg1, arg2, ...)]
sub is the name of a subroutine. The current program counter is saved and sub is invoked. When sub finishes (by reaching either an exit sub or end sub statement, control is returned to the statement logically following Call.
A subroutine is essentially a function with no return value. The parameter passing conventions followed by subroutines are the same as those followed by functions.

Cls This statement transmits 40 line-feed characters (ASCII code $=10)$ to the serial port. Cls clears the display of a terminal.

## Const

## Dim Dim var1 [, var2 [...]] as type [NV]

All variables must be declared. Local variables must be declared in the function before use. Global variables are defined in the module after use in a function (as can functions). The $N V$ specifier is used on a Dim statement in the global scope, in the main function, or a Static statement in function scope.
Variables in the global scope are automatically imported into functions and subroutines. Variables in function scope (including inside the main function) are not accessible in other functions.
Arrays cannot be assigned directly (i.e., the following is not allowed):

```
DIM X(5), Y(5) AS INTEGER
X = Y
```

Instead, a loop is needed:

```
DIM X(5), Y(5), I AS INTEGER
        FOR I = 1 to 5
            X(I) = Y(I)
        NEXT I
```

Exit Exit \{\{Sub|Function|Interrupt|For|While\}]
Exits the closest enclosing context of the specified type. It is a compile-time error to EXIT a construct not currently in scope.

For...Next For loop_counter = Start_Value To End_Value [Step increment] ...statements...
Next
If step increment is not specified, uses 1 as the step increment. If step increment is positive, continues to the value of End_Value. If step increment is negative, continues to the value of var $=$ limit.


## The loop index variable must be a simple identifier, not an array element or a pre-defined variable and must be a numeric variable (integer or float).

The semantics of a For loop are defined in terms of the following transformation:
FOR var = init TO limit STEP delta stlist
NEXT var
becomes:
var = init
delta_val = delta
limit_val = limit
test:
IF delta_val 0 AND var limit_val THEN
GOTO done
ELSEIF delta_val 0 AND var limit_val THEN
GOTO done
ENDIF
stlist
var = var + delta_val
GOTO test
done:

Substantially more efficient code is generated if delta is a constant (i.e., the default value of 1 is used, or specified as an expression that is evaluated at compile-time).

```
Function
Example
    Function function-name [(argument-list)] as function-type
    ...statements...
    End Function
On function entry, all local variable strings are "" and all numeric locals are zero (including all elements of local arrays).
If the function takes no arguments, omit the paramlist. An empty paramlist is illegal.
The value returned from the function is specified by assigning an identifier with the name of the function.
Example
FUNCTION cube(x AS FLOAT) AS FLOAT cube \(=x^{*} x^{*} x\)
END FUNCTION
```

Arguments are passed by value.


Arrays can not be returned by a function. Arrays passed to a function are passed by value.

If the return value is not set, a runtime error condition is generated (caught with ON ERROR).
Array actuals must conform with formals to the extent that they have the same number of dimensions, and EXACTLY the same type. The size of each dimension is available to the function through the use of local constants that are bound on function entry.

## Example

```
FUNCTION sum(x(N) AS INTEGER) AS INTEGER
        DIM i, total AS INTEGER
        sum \(=0\)
        FOR I = 1 TO N
            total \(=\) total \(+x(i)\)
        next
        sum = total
END FUNC
```

This function exploits the fact that the variable $N$ is automatically assigned a value when the function is called and the value is the extent of the array passed on invocation. $N$ is a read-only variable in this context. Attempts to write to $N$ cause compile-time errors.

The local variable, total is automatically initialized to 0 upon function entry.

GoAbs GoAbs (Go Absolute) moves the motor to the position specified by TargetPos. This position is based on a zero position at electrical home.
The motor speed follows a velocity profile as specified by AccelType, AcceIRate, and DeceIRate . Direction of travel depends on current position and target position only (DIR has no effect).


## After the program initiate GoAbs, it immediately goes to the next instruction.

Change variables during a move using UpdMove.

GoHome GoHome moves the motor shaft to the electrical home position (Position = 0).
The motor speed follows a velocity profile as specified by AccelRate, RunSpeed, and DecelRate.


After the program initiates GoHome, it immediately goes to the next instruction.

GoHome performs the same action as setting TargetPos to zero and executing a GoAbs function.

Golncr Golncr (Go Incremental) moves the motor shaft an incremental index from the current position.
Distance, as specified in IndexDist, is either positive or negative.
The motor speed follows a trapezoidal velocity profile as specified by AccelType, AccelRate, RunSpeed, and DecelRate.


The program does not wait for motion completion. After the program initiates this move it immediately goes to the next instruction.
Change variables during a move using UpdMove.

| GoVel | GoVel (Go Velocity) moves the motor shaft at a constant speed. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | The motor accelerates and reaches maximum speed as specified by AccelRate and RunSpeed, with direction determined by DIR. Stop motion by: |
|  | - Programming AbortMotion for maximum deceleration allowed by current limits. |
|  | - Programming RunSpeed $=0$ for deceleration at rate set by DecelRate. |
|  | After the program initiate GoVel, it immediately goes to the next instruction. |
|  | Change variables during a move using UpdMove. |
| Goto | GoTo label |
|  | A program can only GoTo a label in the same scope. A GoTo may jump out of a For or While loop, but not INTO one. |
| If...Then...Else | IF condition1 THEN ...statement block1... <br> [ELSEIF condition2 THEN ..statement block2...] [ELSE ...statement block3...] END IF |
|  | IF...THEN...ELSE statements control program execution based on the evaluation of numeric expressions. The IF...THEN...ELSE decision structure permits the execution of program statements or allows branching to other parts of the program based on the evaluation of the expression. |
|  | There are two structures of IF...THEN...ELSE statements, single line and block formats. |
| \$Include | \$INCLUDE inclfile SInclude include-file-name |
|  | Textually include inclfile at this point in the compilation. |
|  | There can be no space between \$ and include. The \$include directive must start at the beginning of the line. |


| Input | Input [prompt-string][, ;; input-variable |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Input reads a character string received by the serial communications port, terminated by a carriage return. |
|  | As an option, the prompt message is transmitted when the Input statement is encountered. If the prompt string is followed by a semicolon, a question mark is printed at the end of the prompt string. If a comma follows the prompt string, no question mark is printed. |
| Interrupt ... End Interrupt | Interrupt \{Interrupt-Source-Name\} |
|  | ..program statements... <br> End Interrupt |
|  | Interrupt handlers can be located anywhere in the program text (e.g., before main). |
| Laninterrupt[ ] | Laninterrupt '['axis']' |
|  | Laninterrupt invokes an interrupt to the PacLAN controller specified by [AXIS\#]. |
|  | This command is only available with PacLAN controllers. |
| On Error GoTo | On Error Goto Error-Handler-Name or |
|  | On Error Goto 0 |
|  | When a firmware runtime error condition occurs, Error-Handler-Name is called, the error handler is de-installed, and an internal flag (in-error-handler) is set. Any subsequent runtime error (including attempting to set the error handler, or return from the On Error handler) causes an immediate Stop. |
|  | On Error Goto 0 disables the current On Error handler. If an error occurs when no error handler is installed, Stop is invoked. |
| Pause( ) | Pause(Pause_Time) causes the program to pause the amount of time specified by the Pause_Time argument. The motion of the motor is not affected. |
|  | This implementation differs from the SC750. |

Print Print expression1 [ [;; expression2 ] [;
Print a list of expressions, separated by delimiters. Any number of delimiters (including zero) can appear before or after the list of expressions. At least one delimiter must appear between each pair of expressions in the print list.


## Expressions are optional.

## Example

PRINT ' print a newline
PRINT, 'advance a single tab stop
PRINT $a, b$ ' print $a$ and $b$, tab between
PRINT $a, b$, 'print $a$ and $b$, tab between and at end
PRINT ,,,x,," ' tab tab tab x tab tab tab

Restart Restart clears the run time error variables and causes program execution to start again from the beginning of the program. Any Interrupts, Subroutines, WHEN statements or loops in process are aborted. This statement is used to continue program execution after a Run Time Error Handler or to abort from WHEN statements without satisfying the condition.

Restart does not clear the data area or change any program or motion variables.

| Select Case | Select Case test-expression <br> Case expression-list1 <br> ...statement block1... <br> Case expression-list2 <br> ...statement block1... <br> Case expression-list3 <br> ...statement block1... <br> Case Else <br> ...else block... <br> End Select <br> test-expression must evaluate to an INTEGER or FLOAT value. <br> expression-list1 is a non-empty list of case-defn, separated by commas. <br> There can be only one Case Else and, if present, it must appear as the last case. It is selected only if all other tests fail. case-defn can be any of the following: <br> expr <br> expr TO expr <br> (tests inclusive (closed range)) <br> IS relop expr <br> (<, £, =, ${ }^{3},>$ ) <br> IS expr <br> (equiv to "IS = expr") <br> Select-case statements where the case-defn expressions are composed solely of integer constants are evaluated much quicker at run-time. (Cases involving variables must be transformed to logically equivalent if-then-else statements.) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Static | Restart clears the run time error variables and causes program execution to start again from the beginning of the program. Any Interrupts, Subroutines, WHEN statements or loops in process are aborted. This statement is used to continue program execution after a Run Time Error Handler or to abort from WHEN statements without satisfying the condition. |
| Stop | Stops the execution of the program. |
| Sub...End Sub | Sub [argument-list] ...body of the sub-procedure... End Sub |
|  | Declare a subroutine. Invoked via Call. Optionally takes arguments. As with Function, it is illegal to provide an empty parameter list (' ()$\left.^{\prime}\right)$ if the subroutine takes no parameters. |


| Swap | Swap x, y <br> Swaps the values of the variables. The variable types must <br> be the same. Does not work on arrays or strings. |
| :--- | :--- |
| UpdMove | UpdMove (Update Move) updates a move in process with <br> new variables. This allows you to change motion "on the <br> fly" without having to stop and restart the motion function <br> with new variables. |
| When | When when-condition, when-action <br> When is used for very fast output response to certain input <br> conditions. You specify the condition and action. Upon <br> encountering When, program execution waits until the <br> defined condition is satisfied. The program immediately <br> executes the action and continues with the next line of the <br> program. <br> The When statement provides latching of several variables <br> when the When condition is satisfied. These variables are: |
| WhenEncpos <br> WhenPosCommandWhenRespos |  |
| WhenPosition |  |
| The software checks for the defined condition every 0.5 millisecond |  |
| and performs the action within 0.5 ms of condition satisfaction. |  |

### 1.6 Built-in Functions

A function that takes a numeric argument (either FLOAT or INTEGER) returns the same type. Coercion between INTEGER and FLOAT is not performed unless necessary. (notation - the arguments $n$ and $m$ refer to INTEGER types, as in the definition of the MID\$ function, whose signature is MID\$(string, integer, integer).

| Name | Args | Return | Semantics |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ABS | numeric | numeric | absolute value |
| ATAN | float | float | arc tangent (radians) |
| CINT | numeric | int | truncate (round to nearest int) |
| COS | float | float | cosine |
| EXP | float | float | $e^{\wedge}$ arg, arg 88.02969 (o/w overflow) |
| FIX | numeric | int | truncate (round toward zero) |
| INT | numeric | int | truncate (round towards -INFINITY) |
| LOG | float | float | natural log |
| LOG10 | float | float | log base 10 |
| SGN | numeric | integer | sign of argument: -1, 0,1 |
| SIN | float | float | sine (radians) |
| SQR | float | float | square root of arg |
| TAN | float | float | tangent (radians) |


| String function |  | Description |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ASC | string | int | ASCII code for 1st char |
| CHR\$ | int | string | One-character string containing the <br> character with the ASCII code of arg. <br> If arg 255, returns CHR\$(arg \% 256). |
| HEX\$ | int | string | Printable hexadecimal rep of arg <br> (without leading \&H). |
| INKEY\$ |  | string | One-character string, read from serial <br> port.Returns "" if no char available. |
| INSTR | [pos],str1,str2 | int | Index of str2 in str1, or 0 if not found. <br> Optional first arg specifies where to <br> start search (defaults to position 1). |
| LCASE\$ | str | str | Returns lower-case copy of arg. |
| LEFT\$ | str,n | str | Returns n leftmost chars of str. |
| LEN | str | int | Returns length of str in bytes. |
| LTRIM\$ | str | str | Trim leading spaces. |
| MID\$ | str,n[,m] | str | Returns substring starting at position <br> n [for up to to m bytes]. |
| OCT\$ | n | str | Octal string representation of arg. |
| RIGHT\$ | str,n | str | Rightmost n chars of str. |
| RTRIM\$ | str | str | Trim trailing spaces. |
| SPACE\$ | n | str | Returns a string of n spaces. |
| STR\$ | n | str | Decimal string representation of str. |
| STRING\$ | $\mathrm{n}, \mathrm{str}$ | str | Return n copies of first char of str. |
| STRING\$ | $\mathrm{n}, \mathrm{ch}$ | str | Return n copies of char. |
| TRIM\$ | str | str | Trim leading AND trailing spaces. |
| UCASE\$ | str | str | Returns upper-case copy of arg. |
| VAL | str | numeric | Returns numeric value of str. |

Pre-defined Variables and Commands

The 950BASIC language is augmented by a set of predefined variables, whose purpose is to set motor-specific control parameters, and by a set of pre-defined commands, whose purpose is to control the motor.
For example, AccelRate, DeceIRate, and RunSpeed are used to set the acceleration rate, deceleration rate, and commanded motor speed for the next commanded move:

AcceIRate $=1000.0$
DecelRate $=1000.0$
RunSpeed $=500.0$
GoVel
The program fragment above sets up the relevant motion parameters, and commands the motor to move in velocity mode.

You cannot create variables (or function names, etc.) that shadow pre-defined ones. For a complete list of pre-defined variables and commands, refer to the detailed Language Reference section in this manual.

### 1.7 Expressions

Arithmetic Arithmetic expressions (expressions involving INTEGER Expressions and FLOAT values) use the following operators.


Operators higher in the table have greater precedence than those below.

| Numeric Operators | Operator | Assoc | Name |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\wedge$ | right | exponentiation |
|  | - | right | unary minus |
|  | * | left | multiply |
|  | 1 | left | divide |
|  | MOD | left | modulo |
|  | + | left | add |
|  | - | left | subtract |

## Logical Operators

| Operator | Assoc | Explanation |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $=,<>, 3^{3}, £,<,>$ | left | the usual |
| NOT, BITNOT | right | not, boolean not |
| AND, BITAND | left | and, boolean and |
| OR, BITOR, XOR, <br> BITXOR | left | or, boolean or, xor, <br> boolean xor |

Logical expressions (as, for example, in the condition of an 'if' statement) also use these operators. Strings are concatenated with the ' + ' operator. Logical expressions are formed from strings, using the comparison operators, NOT, AND, OR, and XOR, with the meaning of an empty string being FALSE, and a non-empty string being TRUE.

Integer values are coerced to floating point values as needed. Floating-point values are rounded when coerced to integer values.

Logical operators are NOT short-circuiting (i.e., when executing the code).
if $a(x)$ or $b(y)$ or $c(z)$ then ...
if $a(x)$ is true, $b(y)$ and $c(z)$ are still invoked.
BITxxx boolean operators are provided to support bitwise operations on integer values. They operate quite differently from their logical equivalents. For example:

2 and 1 has the value -1
(TRUE, since each operand is 'true'),
but
2 bitand 1 has the value 0
(since no matching bits are 1).
Similarly,
3 or 4 has the value -1
(TRUE since at least one operand is not FALSE),
while
3 bitor 4 has the value 7
(the three lsb's are set).
Remember that relational and logical operators return numeric values - 0 for FALSE and -1 for TRUE. Any value not equal to FALSE is considered to be logically equivalent to TRUE for purposes of the logical operators.

It is syntactically incorrect to code:
DIM a, b, c, x AS INTEGER
$\mathrm{x}=\mathrm{a}<\mathrm{b}<\mathrm{c}$
String
Operators

| Operator | Assoc | Name |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $<,>, £,{ }^{3}$ | nonassoc | string comparisons |
| $=,<>$ | nonassoc | string comparisons |
|  | left | string concatenation |

There is no implicit coercion between strings and numeric types.
String comparison is case-sensitive. Relative comparisons are made using ASCII lexical ordering. The empty string sorts before all other strings.
String comparison operators are non-associative because they evaluate to a numeric value.
Example It makes no sense to say $\mathrm{a} \$=\mathrm{b} \$=\mathrm{c} \$$.
It is sensible to say $x=a \$=b \$$
$x$ is assigned the value TRUE if $\mathrm{a} \$$ is the same as $\mathrm{b} \$$, and FALSE otherwise.

### 1.8 Function Invocation

A function invocation is denoted as:
var = func(arg1, arg2, ..., argn)
The arguments are passed by value (i.e., modifications made to the formal parameters inside a function are not reflected in the actuals). Arrays are also passed by value to functions. Arrays cannot be returned by a function. A function of no arguments is invoked by using the function name alone. For example, if func_none takes no arguments, then func_none is correct and func_none() is invalid.
The return value of a function may not be ignored by the caller. If the return value of a function is regularly ignored, the function should be rewritten as a subroutine (a function with no return value).
\$INCLUDE Use \$INCLUDE to textually include one file in another. The \$INCLUDE facility is a simple, powerful way to create a consistent family of applications. By including source files containing commonly used functions, subroutines, constant definitions, aliases, etc., you have control over the source for each application. When you change the source, you update each application simply by recompiling (see Optimizations).
A file cannot include itself, either directly or indirectly. Include file nesting is allowed, but limited to a pre-defined maximum depth (currently 16).

The path of an include file is relative to the directory of the included file, not the current working directory of the compiler. Suppose, for example, the source program is in directory $\mathrm{C}: \backslash \mathrm{WORK}$, and includes the file. $\mathrm{C} \backslash \mathrm{H} \backslash \mathrm{HEADER}$, and the file HEADER includes COMMON. The compiler looks for COMMON in $\mathrm{C}: \mathrm{H}$, not in $\mathrm{C}:$ IWORK.

C:IWORK
A.BAS
\$INCLUDE "..\HMHEADER"
C:IH
HEADER
\$INCLUDE "COMMON"
Compilation errors occur when a file is included multiple times. For example, if B.BAS includes files MATH and INCL, and INCL also includes MATH, MATH is included twice, causing a compile-time error.

```
B.BAS
    $INCLUDE "MATH"
    $INCLUDE "INCL"
INCL
    $INCLUDE "MATH"
```


### 1.9 Arrays and Function Parameter Lists

When an array parameter (formal) of a function or subroutine is declared, the number of dimensions is specified, but the extent of (number of elements in) each dimension is not specified. This allows the programmer some freedom when invoking such a function.
For example, a function may be defined to take a one-dimensional array and compute the sum of the elements in the array. A single function can be written to take a one-dimensional array of any size and correctly compute the sum.
(Because 950BASIC checks array bounds at run time on each access, there is no risk that a function will read or write outside the bounds of the array.)
When a formal parameter to a function is an array, instead of specifying the extent of each dimension, a list of variables is used to both implicitly specify the number of dimensions and to hold the extent of each dimension. These variables are read-only and cannot be modified within the function.
Adopt a convention for assigning names to placeholders. One such convention is to use the name of the array with a numerical suffix. For example, function $f(a(a 1, a 2, a 3)$ as integer $)$ as integer
where $\mathrm{a} 1, \mathrm{a} 2$, and a 3 are the variables that get the extents of the array, a .

The function f above would be called as follows:
dim $x$ _array $(3,4,5)$ as integer
dim $y \_$array $(1,2,10)$ as integer
print $f\left(x \_\operatorname{array}()\right)+f\left(y \_\right.$array ()$)$
In both invocations of $f$, the function correctly determines the extent of each dimension of the passed array.
Remember that when passing an array to a function, the type of the array must match EXACTLY with the type expected by the function. Unlike scalar arguments (implicitly coerced from float to int or int to float), arrays are NOT coerced. An attempt to pass an integer array to a function that expects a float array results in a compile-time error.
Optimizations As mentioned in an earlier section, constant definitions are completely 'folded' at the point of definition. This is efficient code. Constant expressions inside 950BASIC statements are also folded under certain conditions. For example, in the statement:

```
const PI = 3.1415926535
```

main
print $\mathrm{Pl}^{\wedge} 2$
end main
The value of $\mathrm{PI}^{\wedge} 2$ is not computed at run-time. It is detected as a constant value and pre-computed by the compiler as a single literal constant to be printed.

Similarly, the literal constant $3^{*} 4^{*} P$ in

$$
x=3 * 4^{*} \mathrm{PI}^{*} x
$$

is folded at compile-time, leaving only one multiplication to be performed at run-time.
However, certain constant expressions are not folded. For example:

$$
x=3 * P I * x * 4
$$

is computed at run-time, involving 3 multiplications because the analysis of constant expressions does not attempt to exploit algebraic commutativity laws. Since the basic arithmetic operators are 'left associative', you can ensure the best performance by grouping constant factors together towards the left (or using a new constant definition).

If a function is not referenced (transitively from MAIN, plus any interrupt handlers), the compiler does not generate code for it. So, you can freely \$include libraries with unused code (e.g., a comprehensive library containing functions supporting several possible axis configurations). Although the compiler parses and type-checks all the included source, it does not generate code into the downloaded program.
If select-case cases are all constants, more efficient code is generated. If a case is a variable, the generated code is equivalent to a string of if-then-else statements for all cases.
If any of the cases is an open-ended range (e.g., is 10), or covers a large range (e.g., 1 to 1000), a fast table-lookup is generated.
If all of the cases are constant, and can be grouped into locally dense subsets, the fastest possible code is generated - a binary search of dispatch tables, followed by an indirect jump through the table. If speed is a consideration, keep your cases constant and close together. (values form a reasonably dense set.)
The compiler performs limited dead-code elimination based on simple constant analysis. For example:

```
const DEBUGGING = FALSE
main
dim i, sum as integer
    for i=1 to 10
        sum = sum + i
        if DEBUGGING then print "partial sum is ";sum
    next i
end main
```

Since the value of DEBUGGING is FALSE, the compiler recognizes that the printing of the partial sum never happens and does not generate the print statement. This allows you to place debugging code in strategic locations in your programs and effectively disable it when shipping a production version (shrinks the size of the generated code).
This dead-code elimination also applies to functions whose only point of reference lies in eliminated code. The functions themselves become dead-code and no code is generated for their definitions.

The compiler does not eliminate the print statement from the following program:

```
dim DEBUGGING as integer
main
dim i, sum as integer
    DEBUGGING = FALSE
    for i=1 to 10
        sum = sum + i
        if DEBUGGING print "partial sum is ";sum
    next i
end main
```

In this case, the print statement never executes, but the code to implement is generated because the value of the integer DEBUGGING could be changed by the 950 's Integrated Development Environment Debugger at runtime, causing the print statement to be executed!

### 1.10 PACLAN

PACLAN is a local area network (LAN) providing high-speed (2.5 MBaud) inter-axis serial communication between Pacific Scientific SC950 single-axis programmable position controllers. The PACLAN provides support for up to 255 SC950 controllers. Information is passed between any two axes on a peer-to-peer basis. This capability is supported by specific features built into the BASIC language on the OC950.
PACLAN connectivity is an option and is only available on the OC950-503-01 and OC950-504-01 and OC950-603-01 and OC950-604-01 models. Use ModelExt to determine what type of OC950 you have.
Pre-defined variables on any other SC950 connected to the PACLAN are read using PACLAN. You can also generate interrupts on any of those axes, causing them to perform specific actions.
Configuration Implementing a PACLAN network involves the following simple steps:

- Configure each SC950 on the PACLAN with a unique address using the address selection DIP switch on the OC950 card.
- Connect the SC950s with RG62 coax cable, terminating it at both ends with a 93 W terminator.
- Develop programs for the axes that incorporate interaxis communications.

> See Section 3.5 in MA950 - 0C950 Hardware and Installation Manual for cabling and hardware information.

| Reading <br> and Writing <br> Pre-defined | PACLAN provides interaxis communication of the pre-defined <br> variables and PACLAN array variables. Inter-axis pre-defined <br> Variables |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | variables are used in the same manner as local pre-defined <br> variables. The SC950 accesses the variables over PACLAN. |
|  | Within a program, all off-axis variable accesses require the <br> variable name to be appended with the axis address in square <br> brackets. Axis designation is not required for on-axis variable |
| usage. |  |

Example PACLAN accesses any pre-defined variable on any other axis by appending the axis address in square brackets after the variable name.

For instance, to set the variable $x$ equal to the value of Velocity on axis 3 , use:
$x=$ Velocity[3]
To set index distance on axis 5 equal to 10,000 counts, use:
IndexDist[5] = 10000
Pre-defined variables with an axis specifier are used wherever any other variables are used, with the exception of the WHEN statement.


PACLAN PACLAN sends interrupts from a source axis to a destination Interrupts


#### Abstract

Example If axis 3 receives an interrupt from axis 5, it automatically jumps to a PACLAN interrupt handler and starts servicing the PACLAN interrupt. If axis 3 receives a PACLAN interrupt request from axis 2 before the request from axis 5 is complete, it buffers that request and services it after the request from axis 5. This queue holds 32 interrupt requests.


### 1.11 ModBus



The following functionality applies only to OC950s with Enhanced Firmware. Standard OC950s are are not capable of communicating on a ModBus network.

ModBus is a serial (RS232 or RS485) communications protocol consisting of one master and multiple slaves. The ModBus master initiates all transactions on the ModBus network. These transactions consist primarily of messages to read the values of data on a slave or to write new data values to a slave. The ModBus slaves generates responses to messages initiated by the master.

An OC950 is configured to operate as either a ModBus master or slave. In either case, there must be a program running on the OC950 for it to communicate on ModBus. When there is no program running on the OC950, the OC950 communicates using its native protocol.

## ModBus Register and Data Types

Bits

Registers

Floating-Point and 32 bit Integer Registers

There are two fundamental data types defined by ModBus: bits and registers
Bits are one bit of information. Bits are located at addresses 1-9999 (0x references) and 10001-19999 (1x references) in the ModBus address space. In ModBus terminology, bits are either coils ( 0 x references) or inputs ( 1 x references). Inputs are read-only while Coils are read-write.
An MMI or touchscreen uses a bit reference to read the value of the OC950's Moving pre-defined variable or to write a new value to the Dir variable.
Registers contain 16 bits of information. In the ModBus address space, registers are located at addresses 3000139999 ( 3 x references) and 40001-49999 (4x references). In ModBus terminology, registers are either Input Registers (3x references) or Holding Registers (4x references). Input Registers are read-only while Holding Registers are read-write.
Examples of using register references include an MMI or touchscreen using a register reference to read the value of Velocity or write a new value to IndexDist.
There are two additional register data types which, while not explicitly defined by ModBus, are supported by many ModBus devices. These are 32-bit integer registers and 32-bit IEEE floating-point registers. Each of these extended types uses two adjacent 16-bit registers to hold the 32-bit value. The OC950 supports 32-bit integers and 32-bit floating-point as both a master and slave. The word-order of the two adjacent 16-bit registers are combined to form the extended type is configurable using MB32WordOrder and MBFloatWordOrder.

Using an OC950 as a ModBus Slave

Set up the OC950 as a ModBus slave to allow a ModBus master, such as a touchscreen or an MMI, to read and/or write values on the OC950. Configuring an OC950 to operate as a ModBus slave consists of adding the following items to your program:

1. An MBInfo block to map pre-defined variables and/or user-global variables to specific ModBus addresses.

The MBInfo block contains multiple \$MBMap<xxx> statements that specify this mapping. You can use the ModBus Map Wizard in the 950 IDE to assist you in creating this map. There is also an example program MBDEMO.BAS in the examples directory ( 950 winlexamples) that contains a complete MBInfo block.
2. Adding a line to set RuntimeProtocol to 2 (ModBus Slave).

You must set RuntimeProtocol to 2 to tell the OC950 to operate as a ModBus slave. After you set this, the OC950 responds to ModBus messages (both read and write), without any intervention from the user program.

Keep in mind the following when configuring an OC950 as a ModBus slave:

- the OC950 baud rate must match the master's. See BaudRate variable.
- the OC950 parity must match the master's. See RuntimeParity.
- the OC950 supports 1 start bit, 8 data bits and 1 stop bit
- the OC950 does not require or support hardware handshaking. If the master requires it, defeat it on the master.
- 255 is not a valid ModBus slave address.

Setting RuntimeProtocol to 2 with an AxisAddr of 255 causes Runtime Error 38.

Using an OC950 The ModBus Master functionality allows an OC950 to as a ModBus Master communicate with one or more ModBus slaves. Use an OC950 as a ModBus master to communicate with a Modicon PLC or some other device that operate only as a ModBus slave. As ModBus master, the OC950 initiates all traffic on the ModBus network.
To use an OC950 as ModBus master, set RuntimeProtocol to 3 (ModBus Master) and use any of the eight ModBus functions and statements to implement ModBus master functionality. If try to use one of these functions or statements without first setting RuntimeProtocol to 3, you'll get Runtime Error 37.
There are four ModBus statements added to the OC950 BASIC language to allow the OC950 to operate as a ModBus master to write data to a ModBus Slave. These are:

| MBWriteBit(a, b, c) | write a bit <br> (0x or 1x reference) <br> write a 16 bit integer |
| :--- | :--- |
| MBWrite16(a, b, c) | $3 x$ or 4x reference) |
| MBWrite32(a, b, c) | write a 32 bit integer <br> (double 3x or 4x reference) |
| MBWriteFloat( $a, b, c$ )write a float <br> (double 3x or 4x reference) |  |
| where, in each case: |  | | $a$ is the slave's ModBus address |
| :--- |
| $b$ is the register address where the data is to be written |
| $c$ is the new data |

There are four ModBus functions added to the OC950
BASIC language to allow the OC950 to operate as a ModBus master to read data from a ModBus slave. These are:

```
\(x=\operatorname{MBReadBit}(a, b) \quad\) read a bit
```

    ( 0 x or 1 x reference)
    $x=\operatorname{MBRead} 16(a, b) \quad$ read a 16 bit integer
(3x or 4x reference)
$x=\operatorname{MBRead} 32(a, b) \quad$ read a 32 bit integer
(double 3 x or 4 x reference)
$x=$ MBReadFloat $(a, b)$ read a float
(double 3 x or 4 x reference)
where, in each case:
a is the slave's ModBus address
b is the register address containing the data being read
When one of these functions or statements is executed in your program, the OC950 sends a ModBus message to the specified slave and waits to process the response message. If any error occurs while sending or receiving the message, it is indicated in the variable MBErr.
ModBus master statements and functions cannot be nested. If you get an interrupt while waiting for the response to a ModBus master message, you cannot initiate another ModBus transaction (by executing one of the eight ModBus functions or statements) in the interrupt service routine. If you try, you generate Runtime Error 36.
Keep in mind the following when configuring an OC950 as a ModBus master:

- the OC950 baud rate must match the slaves'. See BaudRate variable.
- the OC950 parity must match the slaves'. See RuntimeParity.
- the OC950 supports 1 start bit, 8 data bits and 1 stop bit
- the OC950 does not require or support hardware handshaking. If a slave requires it, defeat it on the slave.

Refer to the following items in the reference section for additional information on ModBus:

| Item | Used for Master or Slave? |
| :--- | :---: |
| BaudRate | Both |
| MB32WordOrder | Both |
| MBErr | Master |
| MBFloatWordOrder | Both |
| MBInfo Block | Slave |
| MBMap16 | Slave |
| MBMap32 | Slave |
| MBMapBit | Slave |
| MBMapFloat | Slave |
| MBRead16 | Master |
| MBRead32 | Master |
| MBReadBit | Master |
| MBReadFloat | Master |
| MBWrite16 | Master |
| MBWrite32 | Master |
| MBWriteBit | Master |
| MBWriteFloat | Master |
| RuntimeParity | Both |
| RuntimeProtocol | Both |

### 1.12 Allen-Bradley DF1 Communications Protocol

The following functionality applies only to OC950s with Enhanced Firmware. Standard OC950s are are not capable of communicating on an Allen Bradley Communications network.

Allen-Bradley DF1 is a communications utility based on the DF1 peer-to-peer communications protocol. The functionality allows the SC950 to communicate with other devices supporting AB DF1on a peer-to-peer basis.
The SC950 is capable of responding to messages initiated by other devices (unsolicited commands) as well as initiating messages to read and write registers on other devices (solicited commands).
The SC950 support communications with the following Allen-Bradley PLCs.

- SLC500 family of processors - both solicited and unsolicited commands.
- PLC5 family of processors - solicited commands only (the SC950 can initiate read/write commands, but does not respond to read/write commands initiated by the PLC5).

Other devices supporting Allen Bradley DF1 Serial Communications protocol may be able to communicate with the SC950.
Procedure To establish Allen-Bradley DF1 communications between the SC950 and another device:

1. The SC950 comm port (J51) must be properly wired to the other device.
2. All the software communication settings on both devices must match. For more detail, see ABCrc, BaudRate, and RuntimeProtocol. In general, the following settings are appropriatey for AB DF1..

|  | SC950 | Other Device |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Mode | RunTimeProtocol $=5^{*}$ | Full Duplex |
| BaudRate | 19200 | 19200 |
| Data Bits | n/a | $8^{*}$ |
| Stop Bits | n/a | $1^{*}$ |
| Parity | Parity $=0$ | None |
| Error Detect | ABCr $=1$ | CRC |
|  | ABCrc $=0$ | BCC |

* This parameter must be set to the value (setting) indicated.

Related Instructions The 950BASIC language supports Allen-Bradley DF1 communications using the following commands / functions: ABInfo Block
ReadPLC5Binary
ReadPLC5Float
ReadPLC5Integer
ReadSLC5Binary
ReadSLC5Float
ReadSLC5Integer
WritePLC5Binary
WritePLC5Float
WritePLC5Integer
WriteSLC5Binary
WriteSLC5Float
WriteSLC5Integer

## Diagnostic Variables

Map Wizard

There are several "diagnostic" counters maintained by the OC950 firmware as it processes Allen-Bradley DF1 messages. They can be helpful in diagnosing problems in setting up or maintaining an Allen-Bradley DF1 application. The variables and a brief expanation are shown below:

| Variable | Explanation |
| :--- | :--- |
| ABAcksRcvd | \# of message ACKs received |
| ABAcksSent | \# of message ACKssent |
| ABAckTimeouts | \# of messages received without an ACK |
| ABDupMsgs | \# of duplicate messages discarded |
| ABErrCount | \# of times ab_error(..) called |
| ABMsgsRcvd | \# of messages received |
| ABMsgsSent | \# of messagessent |
| ABNaksRcvd | \# of message NAKs received |
| ABNaksSent | \# of message NAKs sent |
| ABRspTimeouts | \# of messages received without a response |
| ABTXQMax | max \# of outbound messages stacked up |
| ABUnsRsps | \# of unsolicited 'response' messagesreceived |

ACK = Acknowledgement - received message is valid (correct CRC\BCC and frame).
NAK = Negative Acknowledgement - received message is invalid.
This wizard creates and/or updates an ABInfo block in your program. The ABInfo block is used to map pre-defined variables or user-defined global variables to specific ABComm elements so an Allen-Bradley DF1device can read or write them. This mapping is only used when the OC950 is processing ABComm messages initiated by another device, not when it is initiating commands.
The wizard allows you to map OC950 variables (in AllenBradley DF1 terminology) as Integer file elements (AllenBradley pre-defined file \# 7), or as Float file elements (AllenBradley pre-defined file \# 8).

| Procedure | To create a mapping of an OC950 variable to an Allen-Bradley DF1 element: |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1. Select file type (Integer or Float) |  |
|  | 2. Specify the element address |  |
|  | 3. Specify the OC950 variable name |  |
|  | You may also specify an optional scale factor (the default=1.0). |  |
|  | This scale factor is automatically applied when the Allen- |  |
|  | Bradley DF1 element is read or written by the Allen-Bradley |  |
|  | DF1 master. This is particularly useful for mapping floatingpoint OC950 variables into integer Allen-Bradley DF1 elements. It can also be used for mapping integer OC950. |  |
| Example | You could map RunSpeed as a 16-bit integer element and specify a scale factor of 10 . |  |
|  | \$ABMapInteger(1,runspeed,10.0) |  |
|  | Whenever the Allen-Bradley DF1 master reads integer element |  |
|  | 1, the OC950 automatically multiplies the present value of |  |
|  | RunSpeed by 10 the master writes automatically divi RunSpeed. | returns this value to the eger element 1 , the OC he new value by 10.0 b |
|  | In this case, if the value of RunSpeed was 22.5 the Master reads 225 for integer element 1 . Similarly, if the master wrote a value of 307 , the RunSpeed is set to 30.7 . |  |
| SLC500 to OC950 Cable | To establish Allen-Bradley DF1 communications between the SC950 and the SLC500 PLC, the following connections are required: |  |
|  |  |  |
|  | SC950 (J51) DB9 | SLC500 (Channel 0) DB9 |
|  | 2 (RS232 TX) | 2 (RS232 RX) |
|  | 3 (RS232 RX) | 3 (RS232 TX) |
|  | 5 (Common) | 5 (Common) |
| PLC5 to OC950 Cable | To establish Allen-Bradley DF1 communications between the SC950 and the PLC5, the following connections are required: |  |
|  | 50 (J51) DB | 5 (Channel 0) D |
|  | 2 (RS232 TX) | 3 (RS232 RX) |
|  | 3 (RS232 RX) | 2 (RS232 TX) |
|  | 5 (Common) | 7 (Common) |

### 1.13 Cam Profiling



The following functionality applies only to OC950s with Enhanced Firmware. Standard OC950s are are not capable of cam profiling

In the 950 , a cam is a cyclic, generally non-linear relationship between master encoder position and slave (motor) position. The relationship between slave and master counts is no longer a constant ratio, but changes as a function of master counts. As in electronic gearing, once a cam is active, the program no longer needs to do anything special to maintain it - the motion profile is repeated indefinitely until the cam is deactivated.

In camming terminology, a master is typically an external encoder. The encoder is wired into the SC950 encoder input port (connector J4 pins 21-24). It is also possible to use the SC950's virtual (internal) encoder.
Procedure To use a cam profile on the SC950, you must:

1. Declare the cam (\$DeclareCam).
2. Create the cam profile (CreateCam).
3. Activate the cam profile (ActiveCam).

## Related Variables

| CamMaster | Specifies the source of the input to the cam <br> table for cam profiling. |
| :--- | :--- |
| CamCorrectDir | Specifies the direction of the correction move <br> that is done when a new cam table is activated <br> (by setting ActiveCam $=n)$. |
| Addpoint() | Adds the specified "point" (master position and <br> corresponding slave position) to the cam table <br> being created. |
| The Cam Wizard is designed to solve cut to length applications. |  |
| The picture below shows a typical setup: |  |



In this application, material is being fed beneath a rotary knife. The master encoder measures forward movement of the material under the knife. The slave motor controls rotation of the knife. In order for this to work properly, the slave motor must be controlled (as a function of master encoder counts) so the blade of the rotary knife:

1. Stays out of the way until the proper amount of material has passed,
2. Accelerates so the speed of the knife matches the speed of the material during the cut and,
3. Decelerates back to the original speed until the material is almost in position for the next cut.

The rotary knife either accelerates or decelerates to match the speed of the material in the cut phase, depending on whether or not the circumference of the rotary knife is less than or greater than the length of the piece to be cut. You may need to interchange the terms 'accelerate' and 'decelerate', or simply think of them as signed quantities.
950BASIC's AddPoint statements specify a cam profile as a mapping from master position to slave position. The problem refers to relative velocities and accelerations. It is not always clear how to get from velocity and acceleration to position.
The Cam Wizard was designed to make such applications easy to implement. You provide:

1. the number of master counts corresponding to the length of material to be cut,
2. the number of slave counts corresponding to one complete rotation of the knife and,
3. the ratio of slave counts to master counts during the 'cut' phase of the cycle.

Once you have provided these three pieces of information, the Cam Wizard automatically:

1. generates code to declare a cam table of the correct size,
2. generates a subroutine to create the cam table and,
3. generates a subroutine to activate the cam.

Example You can create a cam to approximate any continuous function, but the Cam Wizard cannot help you with it. The basic technique is to develop a 950BASIC expression (or function)defining the slave position as a function of master position and use it to generate a series of AddPoint statements at appropriate master position intervals, such as the one shown in the next figure.


Program const MC $=10000$
' master counts in total cycle const NPOINTS = 501
' number of points in cam profile const pi $=3.1415926535$
' tuning constants for nice motion
const $\mathrm{k}=0.69314718 / 100$
const $\mathrm{w}=1 /\left(7.5^{*} \mathrm{pi}\right)$
\$declarecam(2,NPOINTS)
‘ sub ActivateCam_2
sub activatecam_2
Enable = 1
EncPosModulo $=$ MC
PosModulo $=$ MC
EncPos $=0$
ActiveCam $=2$
end sub
‘
‘ sub CreateCam_2

- This code creates a cam whose profile is an exponentially
' damped sine wave.
sub CreateCam_2
$\operatorname{dim} \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{s}$ as float
dim i as integer
CreateCam(2)
for $\mathrm{i}=0$ to NPOINTS-1
- master position
$\mathrm{m}=\mathrm{i}^{*}(\mathrm{MC} /(\mathrm{NPOINTS}-1))$
' computed slave position
$\mathrm{s}=\left(1 / \exp \left(1.5 * \mathrm{k}^{* \mathrm{i}}\right)\right) * \sin \left(2{ }^{*} \mathrm{pi}{ }^{*} \mathrm{w}^{*} \mathrm{i}\right)$
addpoint(m,2000*s)
next i
end createcam
end sub

| Program (continued) | ' Generate a cam that does exponentially-damped sinusoidal <br> ' motion, and activate it. Please note that since we're computing <br> - 500 points of slave profile here, several seconds will elapse <br> 'during the calculation of the cam table. <br> main <br> enable $=1$ <br> vmdir $=0$ <br> vmrunfreq $=1000$ <br> vmgovel <br> print "Creating cam 2" <br> call CreateCam_2 <br> call ActivateCam_2 <br> print "Cam 2 is active now" |
| :---: | :---: |
| Virtual encoder (virtual master) | The virtual encoder is an internal count generator that is used as the input to the cam. It is controlled much like the profile generator used to control the motion of the motor. The predefined variables and statements associated with the virtual encoder are listed below: |
| Move Parameters | vmDir specifies direction for vmGoVel <br> vmIndexDist <br> specifies distance for vmGolncr <br> vmRunFreq <br> specifies speed (frequency) for vmGolncr <br> and vmGoVel  |
| Move | vmGolncr executes incremental move |
| Statements | vmGoVel executes velocity move <br> vmUpdMove updates move parameters on move in progress <br> vmStopMotion stops motion |
| Other | vmEncpos gives the value of the internal counter |
| Variables | vmMoving indicates whether a move is in progress |

The virtual encoder is used as the input to the cam, either alone (as a virtual master) or in combination with the actual encoder (Encpos), to add an offset to the master position. This functionality is controlled by the variable, CamMaster.

## 2 QUICK REFERENCE

This section contains functions, parameters, statements and variables for 950BASIC. Below is a summary table of the list of instructions.

The default value for parameters designates the value of the instruction at power on and at program start. A numeric value designates the power on/program start default value of a parameter. Default values designated by "set up" are initialized to the value in the PARAMS section of the program. Parameters may also be modified during program execution, but always retain their power on value at the start of program execution.

| Name | Type | Default Value | Page \# |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ABMapFloat() | Statement |  | 3-2 |
| \$ABMapInteger( ) | Statement |  | 3-3 |
| \$DeclareCam( ) | Statement |  | 3-4 |
| \$Include | Statement |  | 3-5 |
| \$MBMapBit( ) | Statement |  | 3-6 |
| \$MBMap16() | Statement |  | 3-7 |
| \$MBMap32() | Statement |  | 3-8 |
| \$MBMapFloat( ) | Statement |  | 3-9 |
| \$PACLANAddr | Compiler Directive |  | 3-9 |
| ABCrc | Pre-defined Variable, Integer |  | 3-10 |
| ABErr | Pre-defined Variable, Integer |  | 3-10 |
| ABInfo...End |  |  | 3-11 |
| AbortMotion | Statement |  | 3-12 |
| Abs( ) | Function |  | 3-12 |
| AccelGear | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 16,000,000 rpm/sec | 3-13 |
| AccelRate | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 10,000 rpm/sec | 3-14 |
| ActiveCam | Pre-defined Variable, Integer |  | 3-15 |
| AddPoint( ) | Statement |  | 3-17 |
| ADF0 | Pre-defined Variable, Float | $1,000 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 3-18 |
| ADOffset | Pre-defined Variable, Float | 0 volts | 3-18 |
| Alias | Statement |  | 3-19 |
| Analogln | Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, Read Only |  | 3-19 |
| AnalogOut1 | Pre-defined Variable, Float, Control Variable | 0 volts | 3-20 |
| AnalogOut2 | Pre-defined Variable, Float, Control Variable | 0 volts | 3-20 |
| And | Operator |  | 3-20 |
| ARF0 | Pre-defined Variable, Float, NV Parameter | set up | 3-21 |


| Name | Type | Default Value | Page \# |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ARF1 | Pre-defined Variable, Float, NV Parameter | set up | 3-21 |
| ARZO | Pre-defined Variable, Float | 0 Hz | 3-22 |
| ARZ1 | Pre-defined Variable, Float | 0 Hz | 3-22 |
| Asc( ) | Function |  | 3-23 |
| Atan( ) | Function |  | 3-23 |
| Autostart | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-23 |
| AxisAddr | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only | 255 | 3-24 |
| Band | Operator |  | 3-24 |
| BaudRate | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 19200 | 3-25 |
| BDInp1 | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, Read Only |  | 3-25 |
| BDInp2-BDInp4 | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, Read Only |  | 3-26 |
| BDInp5-BDInp6 | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, Read Only |  | 3-27 |
| BDInputs | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-27 |
| BDIOMap1 | Pre-defined Variables, Integer, NV Parameter |  | 3-28 |
| BDIOMap2 | Pre-defined Variables, Integer, NV Parameter |  | 3-29 |
| BDIOMap3 | Pre-defined Variables, Integer, NV Parameter |  | 3-30 |
| BDIOMap4 | Pre-defined Variables, Integer, NV Parameter |  | 3-31 |
| BDIOMap5 | Pre-defined Variables, Integer, NV Parameter |  | 3-32 |
| BDIOMap6 | Pre-defined Variables, Integer, NV Parameter |  | 3-33 |
| BDLgcThr | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-34 |
| BDOut1 | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Control Variable | 1 | 3-34 |
| BDOut2-BDOut4 | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Control Variable | 1 | 3-35 |
| BDOut5-BDOut6 | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Control Variable | 1 | 3-36 |
| BDOutputs | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Control Variable | 63 | 3-37 |
| Beep | Statement |  | 3-37 |
| BIkType | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 2 | 3-38 |
| Bnot | Operator |  | 3-38 |
| Bor | Operator |  | 3-39 |


| Name | Type | Default Value | Page \# |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Brake | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Mappable Output Function, Read-Only |  | 3-39 |
| Bxor | Operator |  | 3-40 |
| Call | Statement |  | 3-40 |
| CamCorrectDir | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 2 | 3-41 |
| CamMaster | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-42 |
| CamMasterPos | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read Only |  | 3-42 |
| CamSlaveOffset | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read Only |  | 3-43 |
| CCDate | Pre-defined Variable, Status Variable, Read Only | factory | 3-43 |
| CCSNum | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, Read Only | factory | 3-43 |
| Ccwlnh | Pre-defined Variable, Integer |  | 3-44 |
| Ccwot | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-44 |
| Chr\$( ) | Function |  | 3-44 |
| Cint( ) | Function |  | 3-45 |
| Cls | Statement |  | 3-45 |
| CmdGain | Pre-defined Variable, Float | 0.5 | 3-45 |
| CommEnbl | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Control Variable | 1 | 3-46 |
| CommOff | Pre-defined Variable, Float, NV Parameter | set up | 3-46 |
| CommSrc | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-47 |
| ConfigPLS( ) | Statement |  | 3-48 |
| Const | Statement |  | 3-49 |
| Cos( ) | Function |  | 3-49 |
| CountsPerRev | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 4096 | 3-49 |
| CreateCam( ) | Statement |  | 3-50 |
| CwInh | Pre-defined Variable |  | 3-51 |
| Cwot | Pre-defined Variable |  | 3-52 |
| DecelGear | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 16,000,000 rpm/sec | 3-52 |
| DecelRate | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 10,000 rpm/sec | 3-53 |
| Dim | Statement |  | 3-54 |
| Dir | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-54 |
| DM1F0 | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | $1,000 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 3-55 |
| DM1Gain | Pre-defined Variable, Float | 0.6667 | 3-56 |
| DM1Map | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 9 | 3-57 |


| Name | Type | Default Value | Page \# |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DM1Out | Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-58 |
| DM2F0 | Pre-defined Variable, Float | $1,000 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 3-58 |
| DM2Gain | Pre-defined Variable, Float | 2.0 | 3-59 |
| DM2Map | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 1 | 3-60 |
| DM2Out | Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-61 |
| Enable | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-61 |
| Enabled | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only |  | 3-62 |
| EnablePLS0 | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-62 |
| EnablePLS1EnablePLS2 | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-63 |
| EnablePLS3EnablePLS4 | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-64 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { EnablePLS5- } \\ & \text { EnablePLS6 } \end{aligned}$ | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-65 |
| EnablePLS7 | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-66 |
| EncFreq | Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-66 |
| Encln | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 1024 | 3-67 |
| EnclnF0 | Pre-defined Variable, Float | 800,000 | 3-68 |
| EncMode | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-69 |
| EncOut | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 1024 | 3-69 |
| EncPos | Pre-defined Variable, Integer |  | 3-70 |
| EncPosModulo | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-70 |
| End | Statement |  | 3-71 |
| Err | Pre-defined Variable |  | 3-71 |
| Exit | Statement |  | 3-74 |
| $\operatorname{Exp}()$ | Function |  | 3-74 |
| ExtFault | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable |  | 3-75 |
| Fault | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Mappable Output Function |  | 3-76 |
| FaultCode | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-77 |
| FaultReset | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Mappable Input Function | 0 | 3-78 |
| Fix( ) | Function |  | 3-78 |
| For...Next | Statement |  | 3-79 |


| Name | Type | Default Value | Page \# |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Function | Statement |  | 3-80 |
| FVelErr | Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-81 |
| FwV | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-81 |
| GearError | Pre-defined Variable, Integer |  | 3-82 |
| Gearing | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-83 |
| GearLock | Pre-defined Variable, Float, Read-Only |  | 3-84 |
| GetMotor\$( ) | Function |  | 3-85 |
| GoAbs | Statement |  | 3-85 |
| GoAbsDir | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 3 | 3-86 |
| GoHome | Statement |  | 3-87 |
| Golncr | Statement |  | 3-87 |
| Goto | Statement |  | 3-88 |
| GoVel | Statement |  | 3-88 |
| Hex\$( ) | Function |  | 3-89 |
| HSTemp | Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-89 |
| HwV | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-90 |
| ICmd | Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-90 |
| IFB | Pre-defined Variable, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-90 |
| If...Then...Else | Statement |  | 3-91 |
| ILmtMinus | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, NV Parameter | set up | 3-91 |
| ILmtPlus | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, NV Parameter | set up | 3-92 |
| IndexDist | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 4096 | 3-92 |
| Inkey\$ | String Function |  | 3-93 |
| Inp0-Inp20 | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only |  | 3-93 |
| InPosition | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only |  | 3-94 |
| InPosLimit | Pre-defined Variable | 5 | 3-94 |
| Input | Statement |  | 3-95 |
| Inputs | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only |  | 3-95 |
| Insert( ) | Function |  | 3-96 |
| $\operatorname{Int}$ ( ) | Function |  | 3-96 |
| Interrupt...End Interrupt | Statement |  | 3-97 |
| Intr\{source\} | Pre-defined Variable, Integer |  | 3-98 |


| Name | Type | Default Value | Page \# |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ipeak | Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-100 |
| ItF0 | Pre-defined Variable, Float | 0.02 Hz | 3-100 |
| ItFilt | Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-101 |
| ItThresh | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, NV Parameter | set up | 3-102 |
| ItThreshA | Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-102 |
| I_R | Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-102 |
| I_S | Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-102 |
| I_T | Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-103 |
| Kii | Pre-defined Variable, Float | 50 Hz | 3-103 |
| Kip | Pre-defined Variable, Float, NV Parameter | set up | 3-103 |
| Kpp | Pre-defined Variable, Float, NV Parameter | set up | 3-104 |
| Kvff | Pre-defined Variable, Float | 0 \% | 3-104 |
| Kvi | Pre-defined Variable, Float, NV Parameter | set up | 3-105 |
| Kvp | Pre-defined Variable, Float, NV Parameter | set up | 3-105 |
| LanFLT( ) | Pre-defined Array Variable, Float | 0.0 | 3-106 |
| LANint ( ) | Pre-defined Array Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-106 |
| LANInterrupt[ ] | Statement |  | 3-107 |
| LANIntrArg | Pre-defined Array Variable, Integer |  | 3-107 |
| LANIntrSource | Pre-defined Variable, Integer |  | 3-108 |
| Lcase\$( ) | Function |  | 3-108 |
| Left\$( ) | Function |  | 3-109 |
| Len( ) | Function |  | 3-109 |
| $\log ()$ | Function |  | 3-109 |
| Log10() | Function |  | 3-110 |
| Ltrim\$( ) | Function |  | 3-110 |
| Main | Statement |  | 3-111 |
| MB32WordOrder | Pre-defined Variable | 1 | 3-111 |
| MBErr | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-112 |
| MBFIoatWordOrder | Pre-defined Variable | 1 | 3-113 |
| MBInfo Block...End | Statement |  | 3-114 |
| MBReadBit( ) | Pre-defined Function |  | 3-115 |
| MBRead16() | Pre-defined Function |  | 3-116 |
| MBRead32() | Pre-defined Function |  | 3-117 |
| MBReadFloat( ) | Pre-defined Function |  | 3-118 |
| MBWriteBit( ) | Statement |  | 3-119 |
| MBWrite16() | Statement |  | 3-120 |


| Name | Type | Default Value | Page \# |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MBWrite32() | Statement |  | 3-121 |
| MBWriteFloat( ) | Statement |  | 3-122 |
| Mid\$( ) | Function |  | 3-123 |
| Mod | Operator |  | 3-123 |
| Model | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-123 |
| ModelExt | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-124 |
| ModifyEncPos() | Statement |  | 3-124 |
| Motor | Pre-defined Variable | $\begin{aligned} & \text { sine }(1,162,758, \\ & 483) \end{aligned}$ | 3-125 |
| Moving | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only | 0 | 3-125 |
| OCDate | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, Read-Only | factory | 3-126 |
| OCSNum | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, Read-Only | factory | 3-126 |
| Oct\$( ) | Function |  | 3-126 |
| On Error Goto | Statement |  | 3-127 |
| Or | Operator |  | 3-128 |
| Out0-Out20 | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 1 | 3-128 |
| Outputs | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 2,097,151 | 3-129 |
| Params...EndParams | Statement |  | 3-129 |
| Pause() | Statement |  | 3-130 |
| PoleCount | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, NV Parameter | set up | 3-130 |
| PosCommand | Pre-defined Variable, Integer |  | 3-131 |
| PosError | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-131 |
| PosErrorMax | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 40960 | 3-132 |
| Position | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only |  | 3-132 |
| PosModulo | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-133 |
| PosPolarity | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-134 |
| Print | Statement |  | 3-135 |
| Pulsesln | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 1 | 3-135 |
| PulsesOut | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 1 | 3-136 |
| Random | Pre-defined Variable, Float, Read-Only |  | 3-137 |


| Name | Type | Default Value | Page \# |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Randomize | Statement |  | 3-138 |
| Ratio | Pre-defined Variable, Floating point | 1.0 | 3-139 |
| ReadPLC5Binary( ) | Pre-defined Function |  | 3-140 |
| ReadPLC5Float() | Pre-defined Function |  | 3-141 |
| ReadPLC5Integer() | Pre-defined Function |  | 3-142 |
| ReadSLC5Binary ( ) | Pre-defined Function |  | 3-143 |
| ReadSLC5Float( ) | Pre-defined Function |  | 3-144 |
| ReadSLC5Integer() | Pre-defined Function |  | 3-145 |
| Reg1HiEncpos | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only |  | 3-146 |
| Reg1HiFlag | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-146 |
| Reg1HiPosition | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only |  | 3-147 |
| Reg1LoEncpos | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only |  | 3-147 |
| Reg1LoFlag | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-148 |
| Reg1LoPosition | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only |  | 3-148 |
| Reg2HiEncpos | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only |  | 3-149 |
| Reg2HiFlag | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-149 |
| Reg2HiPosition | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only |  | 3-150 |
| Reg2LoEncpos | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only |  | 3-150 |
| Reg2LoFlag | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-151 |
| Reg2LoPosition | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only |  | 3-151 |
| RegControl | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-152 |
| RemoteFB | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-153 |
| ResPos | Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-154 |
| Restart | Statement |  | 3-154 |
| Right\$( ) | Function |  | 3-155 |
| Rtrim\$( ) | Function |  | 3-155 |
| RunSpeed | Pre-defined Variable, Floating Point | 1,000 | 3-155 |
| RuntimeParity | Pre-defined Variable | 0 | 3-156 |
| RuntimeProtocol | Pre-defined Variable | 0 | 3-156 |
| ScurveTime | Pre-defined Variable, Floating Point | 0 | 3-157 |
| Select Case | Statement |  | 3-158 |
| SendLANInterrupt( )[] | Pre-defined function |  | 3-159 |
| SetMotor( ) | Function |  | 3-161 |


| Name | Type | Default Value | Page \# |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sgn( ) | Function |  | 3-161 |
| SHL | Left Shift Operator |  | 3-161 |
| SHRA | Arithmetic Right Shift Operator |  | 3-162 |
| SHRL | Logial right Shift Operator |  | 3-162 |
| $\operatorname{Sin}()$ | Function |  | 3-162 |
| Space\$( ) | Function |  | 3-162 |
| Sqr() | Function |  | 3-163 |
| Static | Statement |  | 3-163 |
| Status[] | Pre-defined Variable |  | 3-164 |
| Stop | Statement |  | 3-164 |
| Str\$( ) | Function |  | 3-165 |
| String\$( ) | Function |  | 3-165 |
| Sub...End Sub | Statement |  | 3-166 |
| Swap | Statement |  | 3-167 |
| SysLanWindow1-8 | Pre-defined Variable |  | 3-167 |
| Tan() | Function |  | 3-167 |
| TargetPosition | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-168 |
| Time | Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-168 |
| Trim\$( ) | Function |  | 3-169 |
| Ucase\$() | Function |  | 3-169 |
| UpdMove | Statement |  | 3-170 |
| Val() | Function |  | 3-170 |
| VBus | Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-171 |
| VBusThresh | Pre-defined Variable, Float | -1 | 3-171 |
| VelCmd | Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-172 |
| VelErr | Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-172 |
| VelFB | Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-172 |
| VelLmtHi | Pre-defined Variable, Float | 10,000 | 3-173 |
| VelLmtLo | Pre-defined Variable, Float | -10,000 | 3-173 |
| Velocity | Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, Read-Only |  | 3-174 |
| vmDir | Pre-defined Variable, Integer | 0 | 3-174 |
| vmEncpos | Pre-defined Variable, Integer |  | 3-175 |
| vmGolncr | Statement |  | 3-176 |
| vmGoVel | Statement |  | 3-177 |
| vmMoving | Pre-defined Variable, Float, Read Only |  | 3-178 |
| vmRunFreq | Pre-defined Variable, Float | 10,000 | 3-179 |
| vmStopMotion | Statement |  | 3-179 |
| vmUpdMove | Statement |  | 3-180 |
| When | Statement |  | 3-181 |


| Name | Type | Default Value | Page \# |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| WhenEncPos | Pre-defined Variable, <br> Intege, Status Variable, <br> Read-Only |  | $3-182$ |
| WhenPosCommand | Pre-defined Variable, <br> Integer, Status Variable, <br> Read-Only |  | $3-183$ |
| WhenPosition | Pre-defined Variable, <br> Integer, Status Variable, <br> Read-Only |  | $3-183$ |
| WhenResPos | Pre-defined Variable, <br> Integer, Status Variable, <br> Read-Only |  | $3-184$ |
| WhenTime | Pre-defined Variable, Float, <br> Status Variable, Read-Only |  | $3-184$ |
| While...Wend | Statement |  | $3-184$ |
| WritePLC5Binary( ) | Statement | $3-185$ |  |
| WritePLC5Float( ) | Statement |  | $3-186$ |
| WritePLC5Integer( ) | Statement | $3-188$ |  |
| WriteSLC5Binary( ) | Statement |  | $3-189$ |
| WriteSLC5FIoat( ) | Statement |  | $3-191$ |
| WriteSLC5Integer( ) | Statement |  |  |
| Xor | Operator |  |  |

## 3 INSTRUCTIONS

This section is an alphabetical reference to 950BASIC instructions:

- commands
- functions
- statements
- string functions
- parameters
- statements
- string variables
- variables

The name and type of each instruction is listed at the top of each page. The instruction is then described based on the following categories:
Purpose: The purpose of the instruction.
Syntax: The complete notation of the instruction.
Related instructions: Other commands that are similar to this particular instruction.
Programming guidelines: Pertinent information about the instruction and its use.
Example program: Possible use of the instruction in a program.

## \$ABMAPFLOAT( ) <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | \$ABMapFloat( ) maps a float variable (pre-defined or user defined) to the SC950 Float File register. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | \$ABMapFloat(x, MyFloat) $x=$ register number |
|  | MyFloat = Pre-defined or global user-defined float variable. |
| Guidelines | Only needed when the SLC500 initiates read (write) transactions from (to) the SC950. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | ABInfo |
| Example | This example maps a predefined variable (RunSpeed) and a global user variable (MyFIt) to SC950 ABComm Float file registers. RunSpeed is mapped to Register 1 of the SC950 |
|  | Float file. MyFIt is mapped to Register 5 of the SC950 Float file. |
|  | Dim MyFlt as float |
|  | ABInfo |
|  | \$ABMapFloat(1, RunSpeed) |
|  | \$ABMapFloat(5, MyFIt) |
|  | End |

## \$ABMAPINTEGER( ) <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | \$ABMapInteger( ) maps an integer variable (pre-defined or user defined) to the SC950 Integer File register. <br> This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | ```$ABMapInteger(x,MyVar) x= register number. MyVar = Predefined or global user-defined integer variable.``` |
| Guidelines | Only needed when the SLC500 initiates read (write) transactions from (to) the SC950. |
| Related Instructions | ABInfo |
| Example | This example maps a pre-defined variable (IndexDist) and a global user variable (MyInt) to SC950 Allen-Bradley Integer file registers. IndexDist is mapped to Register 1 of the SC950 Integer file. MyInt is mapped to Register 27 of the SC950 Integer file. |
|  | Dim Mylnt as integer |
|  | ABInfo |
|  | \$ABMapInteger(1, IndexDist) |
|  | \$ABMapInteger(27, MyInt ) |
|  | End |

## \$Declarecam( ) <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | \$DeclareCam( ) allocates memory for the specified cam table. You must declare a cam table before you can create the cam table. The \$DeclareCam( ) statement must be put before the word, MAIN, in your program. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | \$DeclareCam $(x, y)$ <br> where $x$ is the cam number (1-8) and $y$ is the maximum number of points put into the cam table. $y$ must be less than 1000. |
| Guidelines | This statement allocates memory for the cam table. You cannot put in more points than you declare, but you can put in less. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | CreateCam( ), AddPoint( ), ActiveCam |
| Example | To declare cam \#1 with 10 points, the statement is: \$DeclareCam(1, 10). |
|  | The \$DeclareCam statement must appear before main. |
|  | \$DeclareCam(1, 10) |
|  | main |
|  | end |

## \$Include <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | The \$Include statement allows you to textually include multiple separate files in a single source file. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | \$Include "include-file-name" |
| Guidelines | A file cannot include itself, either directly or indirectly. Include file nesting is allowed to a depth of 16. Relative paths in a nested include file are relative to the directory location of the include file, not the current working directory of the compiler. |
| Example | This example shows two files, myinc.inc and myfile.bas. The file myinc.inc has a sub-procedure for doing and incremental move that is used by the main program in myfile.bas. |
|  | Sub DolndexMove(Distance as integer) IndexDist = Distance Golncr while Moving : wend |
|  | End Sub |
|  | MyFile.Bas |
|  | \$Include "myinclude.inc" |
|  | Main <br> while 1 |
|  | call DolndexMove(4096) |
|  | Pause(0.5) |
|  | wend |
|  | End Main |

## \$MBMAPBit( ) <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | \$MBMapBit( ) maps a pre-defined variable or a global user <br> variable to a ModBus Bit Register Address (0x reference or 1x <br> reference). |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax |  |
| Guidelines | This feature is only available in the Enhanced <br> OC950 Firmware. |
|  | This statement is used to map a pre-defined variable or a <br> global user variable to a ModBus address when the 950 is <br> acting as a ModBus slave. <br> Once a variable has been mapped and the ModBus Slave |
|  | Protocol has been turned on (RuntimeProtocol=2), the |
| ModBus master can read and/or write to this variable. |  |
| Related | The \$MBMapBit statement must be located inside an MBInfo <br> block. |
| Instructions | RuntimeProtocol <br> Example |
|  | In the example below, Dir is mapped to ModBus address 1 and |
| Enable is mapped to the ModBus address 10002. |  |

## \$MBMAP16( )

(Statement)

| Purpose | \$MBMap16( ) maps a pre-defined variable or a global user <br> variable to a ModBus 16 Bit Register Address (3x reference or <br> 4x reference). |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | This feature is only available in the Enhanced |
| OC950 Firmware. |  |

## \$MBMAP32() <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | \$MBMap32( ) maps a pre-defined variable or a global user variable to two contiguous ModBus 16 Bit Register Addresses ( 3 x reference or 4 x reference) as a 32 bit integer. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | \$Map32( ModBus Address, Variable Name[,ScaleFactor] ) |
| Guidelines | Once a variable has been mapped and the ModBus Slave Protocol has been turned on (RuntimeProtocol=2), the ModBus master can read and/or write to these variables without any interaction by the user's program. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | MB32WordOrder , MBFloatWordOrder |
| Example | MBInfo |
|  | \$MBMap32( 30001, Position) |
|  | \$MBMap32( 30003, PosCommand) |
|  | \$MBMap32( 40001, IndexDist) |
|  | \$MBMap32( 40003, TargetPos) |
|  | End |

# \$MBMAPFLOAT() 

(Statement)

| Purpose | \$MBMapFloat( ) maps a pre-defined variable or a global user <br> variable to two contiguous ModBus 16 Bit register addresses <br> (0x reference or 1x reference) as a floating point number. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | This feature is only a available in the Enhanced |
| OC950 Firmware. |  |

\$PACLANAddr()
(Compler Directive)

| Purpose | \$PACLANAddr( ) specifies the axes to which a program is downloaded. The \$PACLANAddr directive must be enclosed in a ProgramInfo block. This is created automatically by the OC950 IDE when you use File\|New to create a new program. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | Programlnfo \$PACLANAddr( axis list ) <br> End Programlnfo |
| Guidelines | Specify the number of axes in the axis list by separating them with commas. Specify a range of addresses using To. |
| Examples | The first example shows a simple \$PACLANAddr( ) directive that specifies axis 255 . The second, a more complicated PACLANAddr( ) directive, specifies axes 1-3 and 6-9. Programinfo \$PACLANAddr(255) <br> End Programinfo |
|  | ```Programlnfo $PACLANAddr(1,3, 6 to 9) End ProgramInfo``` |

## ABCrc <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | ABCrc sets the method by which an Allen-Bradley DF1 message is checked for validity. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{ABCrC}=1 \quad$ Sets message check method to CRC |
|  | ABCrc $=0 \quad$ Sets message check method to BCC |
| Guidelines | The setting in the SC950 MUST match the setting in the PLC. |
| Example | The following program reads an integer from a SLC500 PLC. It then sets RunSpeed to twice the integer read. |
|  | All communication settings on both devices (SC950 and SLC500) must match. |
|  | ```dim SLC5Speed as integer runtimeprotocol = 5 'Allen-Bradley DF1 protocol baudrate = 19200 'baudrate must match PLC setting abcrc = 1 'Set check to CRC - MUST match PLC setting SLC5Speed = ReadSLC5Integer(5,7,19) RunSpeed = SLC5Speed * 2 end``` |

## ABERr <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

Purpose ABErr contains the error code of the last Allen-Bradley DF1 transaction.


This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware.

| Syntax | $\mathrm{x}=\mathrm{ABErr}$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Guidelines | $\boldsymbol{A B E r r}$ | Meaning |
|  | $\mathbf{0}$ | No error |
|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | Response error |
|  | $\mathbf{2}$ | Response timeout |
|  | $\mathbf{3}$ | Max number of NAKs received |
|  | $\mathbf{4}$ | Max number of ENQs (enquiries) sent and still no response |
|  | $\mathbf{5}$ | SC950 Allen-Bradley DF1 receive buffer is full |

## ABlnfo...End

| Purpose | The ABInfo block section of a program is used to map predefined variables and/or global user variables to specific SC950 register addresses so that the OC950 can respond to unsolicited messages from a SLC500. <br> This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | ```ABInfo <$ABMap Statements> End``` |
| Guidelines | This ABInfo block is only used when you are configuring the OC950 as an Allen-Bradley DF1device communicating with a SLC500. The ABInfo block is only needed when the SLC500 initiates read/wrtie commands to the SC950. If the SC950 initiates all read/write commands, the ABInfo block is unnecessary. <br> There can be only one ABInfo block in a program. It should be put before the Main section of the program. |
| Related Instructions | \$ABMapFloat( ), \$ABMapInteger( ) |
| Example | This example maps several pre-defined variables and one global user variable (MyFloat) to SC950 Allen-Bradley Df1 file registers. IndexDist is mapped to Register 1 of the SC950 Integer file. Position is mapped to Register 27 of the SC950 Integer file. MyFloat is mapped to Register 9 of the SC950 Float file. <br> ABInfo <br> \$ABMapInteger(1, IndexDist) <br> \$ABMapInteger(27, Position ) <br> \$ABMapFloat(9, MyFloat ) |
|  | End |
|  | Dim MyFloat As Float |
|  | Main |
|  | RuntimeProtocol $=5$ |

## AbortMotion <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | AbortMotion stops motor motion, while allowing continued <br> program execution. <br> Deceleration is determined by the motor torque capability in <br> conjunction with the current limit parameters. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | AbortMotion |
| Example | This program segment commands the motor at constant <br> velocity until input 1 goes to a logic 0. Then, the motor is <br> commanded to stop. |

AcceIRate $=12000$
'Set acceleration rate equal to $12,000 \mathrm{rpm} / \mathrm{sec}$
RunSpeed = 120
'Set Run speed equal to 120 rpm
GoVel
When Inp1 = 0, AbortMotion
Print "Move Aborted!"

## Abs()

(FUNCTION)

| Purpose | Abs () converts the associated value $(x)$ to an absolute value <br> (positive value). |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | result $=\operatorname{Abs}(x)$ |
| Guidelines | Enter the $\operatorname{argument}(x)$ immediately following the term, Abs. <br> Example |
|  | for $x=-10$ to 10 <br> print $\operatorname{Abs}(x)$ <br> next |

## AccelGear (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | AccelGear sets the maximum acceleration commanded on the follower when Gearing is turned ON or the electronic gearing ratio (Ratio, PulsesOut, PulsesIn) is increased. This maximum acceleration limit remains in effect until Gearlock is achieved. Once Gearlock is achieved, the follower follows the master with the required acceleration or deceleration. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | AccelGear is independent of DecelGear. Each variable must be set, independently, to the appropriate value for the desired motion. |
| Syntax | AccelGear $=x$ |
| Units | rpm/sec |
| Range | 1 to $16,000,000 \mathrm{rpm} / \mathrm{sec}$ |
| Default | 16,000,000 rpm/sec |
| Guidelines | Set AccelGear prior to initiating Gearing. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | DecelGear, GearError, GearLock |
| Example | This example shows how to use AccelGear to limit acceleration and make up the lost distance. |
|  | AccelGear $=10000$ 'set AccelGear |
|  | Ratio $=1.0$ |
|  | Enable $=1$ |
|  | GearError = $0 \quad$ 'clear GearError |
|  | Gearing $=1$ |
|  | While GearLock $=0$ |
|  | Wend 'wait for LOCK |
|  | IndexDist = GearError |
|  | Golncr |

## AccelRate

## (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | AcceIRate (acceleration rate) sets the maximum commanded acceleration rate when the speed is increased. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | AcceIRate is independent of DeceIRate. Each variable must be set, independently, to the appropriate value for the desired motion. |
| Syntax | AccelRate $=x$ |
| Units | rpm/sec |
| Range | 1 to $16,000,000 \mathrm{rpm} / \mathrm{sec}$ |
| Default | $10,000 \mathrm{rpm} / \mathrm{sec}$ |
| Guidelines | Set AccelRate prior to initiating the move. You can update AccelRate during a move by executing an UpdMove statement. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | DeceIRate |
| Example | This example sets AccelRate to $10,000 \mathrm{rpm} / \mathrm{sec}$ and does an incremental move of 10 motor revolutions (assuming CountsPerRev is 4096). |
|  | RunSpeed $=1000$ |
|  | AccelRate $=10000$ |
|  | DecelRate $=10000$ |
|  | IndexDist $=40960$ |
|  | Golncr |

## ActiveCam <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | ActiveCam activates the specified cam table. The Position <br> Command is calculated according to the Master Position <br> (CamMasterPos) and the points in the specified cam table. <br> When you activate a new cam, the drive accelerates (at |
| :--- | :--- |
| AccelGear) or decelerates (at DecelGear) as necessary to the |  |
| speed required by the present motion of the Cam Master and |  |
| the slave position profile defined in the cam table. |  |
| When speed synchronization is achieved, GearLock is set to |  |
| one and a correction move is performed to bring the slave into |  |
| position lock with the cam table. The direction of this move is |  |
| controlled by CamCorrectDir. The parameters of this |  |
| correction move are the same as for any other move (i.e., |  |



## AddPoint( ) <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | Addpoint( ) adds the specified "point" (master position and corresponding slave position) to the cam table being created. This statement is only used inside a CreateCam block. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | AddPoint(master_position, slave_position) |
| Guidelines | You must be inside a CreateCam block to use the Addpoint statement. |
|  | The master position for the first Addpoint statement in a CreateCam block must always be zero. |
|  | The master position must always increase as you add points to the cam table. |
|  | There must be at least three points in your cam table. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | \$DeclareCam( ) |
| Example | In the following example, a cam is declared, created, and activated. |
|  | $\$$ DeclareCam $(1,5) \quad$ 'allocate space for cam \#1, 5 points main |
|  | CreateCam(1) |
|  | 'start the cam create block |
|  | AddPoint( 0,0 ) |
|  | AddPoint(200, 100) |
|  | AddPoint(400, 200) |
|  | 'add the points |
|  | AddPoint(600, 300) |
|  | AddPoint(800, 400) |
|  | End 'end the cam create block |
|  | Enable $=1 \quad$ 'enable the motor |
|  | EncPosModulo $=800$ |
|  | 'set EncPosModulo to master counts per cycle |
|  | PosModulo $=400$ |
|  | 'set PosModulo to slave counts per cycle |
|  | EncPos $=0 \quad$ 'clear the counter |
|  | ActiveCam = 1 'activate cam \#1 |
|  | End |

## ADFO

(Pre-Defined Variable, Float)
Purpose $\quad$ ADF0 is the first-order low-pass filter corner frequency for the analog input channel (J4-1 to J4-2).

| Syntax | ADF0 $=x$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Units | Hertz |
| Range | 0.01 to 4.17 e 7 |
| Default | 1,000 Hertz |

Guidelines $\quad$ ADF0 is the corner frequency in Hz of the single-order lowpass filter. The purpose of the filter is to attenuate the high frequency components from the digitized input signal. Decreasing ADFO lowers the response time to input changes, but also increases the effective resolution of Analogln.

| ADF0 | AnalogIn |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Effective Bits | LSB Size |
|  | 14 | 1.6 mV |
| 150 | 16 | 0.4 mV |
| 10 | 18 | 0.1 mV |

## ADOffset

(Pre-defined Variable, Float)

| Purpose | ADOffset adjusts the steady-state value of the analog |
| :--- | :--- |
| command input. |  |


|  |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Purpose | ALIAS <br> (STATEMENT) |
| Syntax | esources, such as Input or Output pins. <br> Alias <name> = <expression> |
| Guidelines | ALIAS is much more powerful than CONST. Constant <br> expressions are computable at compile-time, whereas an alias <br> has a value that may only be known at the time that it is being <br> used. For this reason aliases should be used with care--too <br> much aliasing can make it very difficult for you to read your <br> own program. |
| Related | Const <br> Instructions <br> Example |
|  | Alias CONVEYOR_IS_RUNNING = (inp1=0) <br> If CONVEYOR_IS_RUNNING Then <br> print "The conveyor is running" |
| End If |  |

Analogln
(Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, Read Only)

| Purpose | AnalogIn (Analog input) contains the digitized value of the <br> analog input channel, which is the differential voltage of J4-1 <br> $(+)$ relative to J4-2 (-) after ADOffset is added and passed <br> through ADFO low-pass filter. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{x}=$ Analogln |
| Units | Volts |
| Range | -13.5 to +13.5 |
| Default | None |
| Guidelines | Analogln can be monitored to check the presence and voltage <br> of signals at the analog input terminals. |

## AnalogOut1

(Pre-defined Variable, Float, Control Variable)

| Purpose | AnalogOut1 (Analog Output1) sets the voltage level of the |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | DAC Monitor $1(\mathrm{~J} 4-3)$ when DM1Map $=0$. |
| Syntax | AnalogOut1 $=x$ |
| Units | Volts |
| Range | -5.0 to +4.961 |
| Default | 0 volts |
| Guidelines | When DM1Map is not equal to 0, AnalogOut1 is not used. |

## AnalogOut2

(Pre-defined Variable, Float, Control Variable)

Purpose AnalogOut2 (Analog Output1) sets the voltage level of the DAC Monitor 2 (J4-4) when DM2Map $=0$.
Syntax $\quad$ AnalogOut2 $=\mathrm{x}$
Units Volts
Range $\quad-5.0$ to +4.961
Default 0 volts
Guidelines When DM2Map is not equal to 0, AnalogOut2 is not used.

## And

(OPERATOR)

| Purpose Syntax | And performs a logical AND operation on two expressions. result $=A$ and $B$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Guidelines | The result evaluates to True if, and only if, both expressions are True. Otherwise, the result is False. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | Or, Xor, Band, Bor, Bxor |
| Example | $x=17$ |
|  | $y=27$ |
|  | If $(x>20)$ And $(y>20)$ Then print "This won't get printed" |
|  | End If |
|  | If $(x<20)$ And $(y>20)$ Then print "This will get printed" |
|  | End If |

## (Pre-defined Variable, Float, nV Parameter)

$\left.\left.\begin{array}{ll}\text { Purpose } & \begin{array}{l}\text { ARFO is the first velocity loop compensation anti-resonance } \\ \text { low-pass filter corner frequency. }\end{array} \\ \text { Syntax } & \text { ARF0 }=\mathrm{x}\end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l}\text { Hertz } \\ \text { Units } \\ \text { Range }\end{array} \begin{array}{l}0.01 \text { to 10e6 } \\ \text {-10e6 to -0.01 } \\ \text { Default } \\ \text { Parameter values are specified in the Params...End Params } \\ \text { section of the program. The 950 IDE New Program function } \\ \text { calculates this value based upon the specified motor and drive. }\end{array}\right\}$

## ARF1

## (Pre-defined Variable, Float, nV Parameter)

| Purpose | ARF1 is the second velocity loop compensation anti- <br> resonance low-pass filter corner frequency. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | ARF1 $=x$ |
| Units | Hertz |
| Range | 0.01 to 10,000,000 <br> 1 to 100 (Q) |
| Default | Parameter values are specified in the Params...End Params <br> section of the program. The 950 IDE New Program function <br> calculates this value based upon the specified motor and drive. |
| Guidelines | ARF1 is the corner frequency, in Hz, of one of two single- <br> order low-pass anti-resonant filters or if ARF0 is $<0$, ARF1 is <br> the Q of the under damped pole pair. The purpose of the anti- <br> resonant filters is to attenuate the velocity gain at the <br> mechanical resonant frequency. |
| Related | ARF0, ARZ0, ARZ1 |

## ARZO

(Pre-defined Variable, Float)

| Purpose | ARZ0 is the first velocity loop compensation zero. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | ARZ0 $=\mathrm{x}$ |
| Units | Hertz |
| Range | 20 to 1 e 5 <br> -1 e 5 to -35 |
| Default | 0 Hertz |
| Guidelines | For very demanding compensation schemes, ARZ0 is used to <br> add lead compensation or (with ARZ1) to add a notch filter. <br> Otherwise, it is set to 0. ARZO positive sets the zero <br> frequency in Hz and if $<0$, sets the under damped zero pair <br> frequency in Hz. |
| Related | ARF0, ARF1, ARZ1 |

ARZ1
(Pre-defined Variable, Float)

| Purpose | ARZ1 is the second velocity loop compensation zero. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | ARZ1 $=\mathrm{x}$ |
| Units | Hertz |
| Range | 20 to 1 e 6 |
| -100 to $100(\mathrm{Q})$ |  |
| Default | 0 Hertz |
| Guidelines | For very demanding compensation schemes, ARZ1 is used to <br> add lead compensation or (with ARZO) to add a notch filter. <br> Otherwise, it is set to 0. ARZ1 sets the zero frequency in Hz <br> unless ARZO is set $<0$. Then, ARZ1 sets the under damped <br> zero pair Q. |
| Related | ARFO, ARF1, ARZ0 |

## Asc() <br> (Function)

| Purpose | ASC (string expression) returns a decimal numeric value that <br> is the ASCII code for the first character of the string |
| :--- | :--- |
| expression $(\mathrm{x} \$)$. |  |


| Purpose | Atan ()$(\operatorname{arc}$ tangent $)$ returns the arctangent of its argument in |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | radians. |
| Syntax | result $=\operatorname{atan}(x)$ |
| Guidelines | The result is always between $-ð / 2$ and $ð / 2$. |
|  | The value of $x$ may be any numeric type. |
|  | To convert from degrees to radians, multiply by 0.01745329 |

## Autostart <br> (PRE-DEFINED VARIABLE, INTEGER)

| Purpose | Autostart specifies whether or not the program in the OC950 starts executing automatically when AC power is applied. <br> $\mathbf{0}=$ Program does not start automatically <br> 1 = Program starts automatically |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | Autostart $=\mathrm{x}$ |
| Units | none |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Default | 0 |
| Guidelines | Set Autostart to 0 or 1 in the Variables Window (Compiler Menu, Variables option) of the 950 IDE. |

## AxisAddr <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only)

Purpose AxisAddr indicates the PacLAN address of the OC950. It is also used as a general configuration parameter, allowing you to have the same program in different drives that behave differently on some of them, depending on the value of the DIP switch.
Syntax $\quad x=$ AxisAddr
Units none
Range $\quad 1$ to 255

Default Set by Address DIP Switch S1 on OC950.
Guidelines Every OC950 in a PacLAN network must have a unique address.

## BAND <br> (OPERATOR)

| Purpose Syntax | Band performs a bitwise And of two integer expressions. result $=x$ Band $y$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Guidelines | The Band operator performs a bitwise And operation on the two numeric expressions. The expressions are converted to integers ( 32 bits) before the Band operation takes place. |
|  | For each of the 32 bits in the result, the bit is set to 1 if, and only if, the corresponding bit in both of the arguments is 1 . |
| Example | $x=45 \quad$ '0010 1101 binary |
|  | $y=99$ '01100011 binary |
|  | print x Band y 'prints: 33 (0010 0001) |

## BaudRate <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | BaudRate specifies the baudrate used on the OC950 Serial <br> Port, either 19200 or 9600 baud. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | BaudRate $=\mathrm{x}$ |
| Range | 9600 or 19200 |
| Default | 19200 |
| Guidelines | When you configure your OC950 to communicate at 9600 <br> baud, it communicates at this baudrate while the program is <br> running and when the program is stopped. Therefore, it is <br> essential that you also configure the 950IDE software on your |
|  | PC to communicate at the same baudrate. |
|  | Once you configure your OC950 to communicate at 9600 <br> baud, this information is retained after cycling power. |
|  | See Appendix A, "Operating at 9600 Baud" for additional <br> information. |

## BDINP1

(Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, Read Only)

| Purpose | BDInp1 reads the state of BDIO1, J4-7. |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Syntax | $x=$ BDInp1 |  |
| Range | 0 or 1 |  |
| Guidelines | BDInp1 indicates whether BDIO1 input voltage is above or |  |
|  | below the logic threshold selected by the variable BDLgcThr. |  |
|  | BDInp1 $=0$ indicates a logic low input |  |
|  | BDInp1 $=1$ indicates a logic high input |  |

## BDINP2 <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, Read Only)

Purpose BDInp2 reads the state of BDIO2, J4-8.
Syntax $\quad x=$ BDInp2
Range $\quad 0$ or 1
Guidelines BDInp2 indicates whether BDIO2 input voltage is above or below the logic threshold selected by the variable BDLgcThr.

BDInp2 $=0$ indicates a logic low input
BDInp2 $=1$ indicates a logic high input

## BDINP3 <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, Read Only)

Purpose $\quad$ BDInp3 reads the state of BDIO3, J4-9.
Syntax $\quad x=$ BDInp3
Range $\quad 0$ or 1
Guidelines
BDInp3 indicates whether BDIO3 input voltage is above or below the logic threshold selected by the variable BDLgcThr.

BDInp3 $=0$ indicates a logic low input
BDInp3 $=1$ indicates a logic high input

## BDINP4 <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, Read Only)

Purpose BDInp4 reads the state of BDIO4, J4-10.

Syntax
Range
Guidelines
$x=$ BDInp4
0 or 1
BDInp4 indicates whether BDIO4 input voltage is above or below the logic threshold selected by the variable BDLgcThr.

BDInp4 $=0$ indicates a logic low input
BDInp4 $=1$ indicates a logic high input

## BDINP5

## (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, Read

| Purpose | BDInp5 reads the state of BDIO5, J4-11. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | $x=$ BDInp5 |
| Range | 0 or 1 | Guidelines $\quad$| BDInp5 indicates whether BDIO5 input voltage is above or |
| :--- |
| below the logic threshold selected by the variable BDLgcThr. |
|  |

## BDINP6

(Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, Read OnLy)

| Purpose | BDInp6 reads the state of BDIO6, J4-12. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | $x=$ BDInp6 |
| Range | 0 or 1 | Guidelines $\quad$| BDInp6 indicates whether BDIO6 input voltage is above or |
| :--- |
| below the logic threshold selected by the variable BDLgcThr. |
|  |

## BDINPUTS

## (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, Read-

 ONLY)| Purpose | BDInputs reads the state of the BDIO inputs in parallel. This variable is determined by the voltage levels applied to the BDIO input pins J4-7 to J4-12. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{x}=$ BDInputs |
| Range | 0 to 63 (6 BDIOs) |
| Guidelines | ```BDInputs = 1*BDIO1 + 2*BDIO2 + 4*BDIO3 + 8*BDIO4 + 16*BDIO5 + 32*BDIO6. 0 = low input 1 = high input.``` |
|  | For example, BDInputs $=12$ means that BDIO 1, 2, 5, 6 are low and BDIO 3, 4 are high. See BDInp1-BDInp6 to query inputs individually. |

## BDIOMAP1 <br> (Pre-defined Variables, Integer, nV Parameter)

| Purpose | BDIOMap1 sets the logical function of the BDIOs on J4-7. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | BDIOMap1 = x |
| Range | -2,147,482,648 to 2,147,482,648 |
| Default | Parameter value specified in the Params...End Params section of your program. The 950 IDE New Program function assigns BDIOMap1=Fault Reset Input Active Low. |
| Guidelines | To use BDIO1 as a programmable Input/Output, set BDIOMap1 to zero. |
|  | Although the value is a 32 bit integer, the value is easily set in the Variables Screen or in the program using the following pre-defined constants for setting BDIOMap1: |
|  | Fault_Reset_Inp_Hi Fault_Out_Hi |
|  | Fault_Reset_Inp_Lo Fault_Out_Lo |
|  | CW_Inhibit_Inp_Hi Enabled_Out_Hi |
|  | CW_Inhibit_Inp_Lo Enabled_Out_Lo |
|  | CCW_Inhibit_Inp_Hi Brake_Out_Hi |
|  | CCW_Inhibit_Inp_Lo Brake_Out_Lo |


| Related |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Instructions | Input Functions: FaultReset, CwInh, CcwInh <br> Output Functions: Fault, Enabled, Brake |
| Example | BDIOMap1 = Enabled_Out_Lo maps Enabled as an active <br> low output to J4-7. |

## BDIOMAP2

## (Pre-defined Variables, Integer, NV Parameter)

| Purpose | BDIOMap2 sets the logical function ofBDIO on J4-8. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | BDIOMap2 = x |
| Range | -2,147,482,648 to 2,147,482,648 |
| Default | Parameter value specified in the Params...End Params section of your program. The 950 IDE New Program function assigns BDIOMap2=CW Inhibit Input Active Low. |
| Guidelines | To use BDIO2 as a programmable Input/Output, set BDIOMap2 to zero. |
|  | Although the value is a 32 bit integer, the value is easily set in the Variables Screen or in the program using the following pre-defined constants for setting BDIOMap2: |
|  | Fault_Reset_Inp_Hi Fault_Out_Hi |
|  | Fault_Reset_Inp_Lo Fault_Out_Lo |
|  | CW_Inhibit_Inp_Hi Enabled_Out_Hi |
|  | CW_Inhibit_Inp_Lo Enabled_Out_Lo |
|  | CCW_Inhibit_Inp_Hi Brake_Out_Hi |
|  | CCW_Inhibit_Inp_Lo Brake_Out_Lo |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | Input Functions: FaultReset, CwInh, CcwInh |
|  | Output Functions: Fault, Enabled, Brake |
| Example | BDIOMap2 = Enabled_Out_Lo maps Enabled as an active low output to J4-8. |


| (PRE-DEF | Variables, Integer, NV Parameter) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Purpose | BDIOMap3 sets the logical function ofBDIO on J4-9. |
| Syntax | BDIOMap3 $=x$ |
| Range | -2,147,482,648 to 2,147,482,648 |
| Default | Parameter value specified in the Params...End Params section of your program. The 950 IDE New Program function assigns BDIOMap3=CCW Inhibit Input Active Low. |
| Guidelines | To use BDIO3 as a programmable Input/Output, set BDIOMap3 to zero. |
|  | Although the value is a 32 bit integer, the value is easily set in the Variables Screen or in the program using the following pre-defined constants for setting BDIOMap3: |
|  | Fault_Reset_Inp_Hi Fault_Out_Hi |
|  | Fault_Reset_Inp_Lo Fault_Out_Lo |
|  | CW_Inhibit_Inp_Hi Enabled_Out_Hi |
|  | CW_Inhibit_Inp_Lo Enabled_Out_Lo |
|  | CCW_Inhibit_Inp_Hi Brake_Out_Hi |
|  | CCW_Inhibit_Inp_Lo Brake_Out_Lo |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | Input Functions: FaultReset, CwInh, CcwInh Output Functions: Fault, Enabled, Brake |
| Example | BDIOMap3 = Enabled_Out_Lo maps Enabled as an active low output to J4-9. |

## BDIOMAP4

## (Pre-defined Variables, Integer, NV Parameter)

| Purpose | BDIOMap4 sets the logical function ofBDIO on J4-10. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | BDIOMap4 = x |
| Range | -2,147,482,648 to 2,147,482,648 |
| Default | Parameter value specified in the Params...End Params <br> section of your program. The 950 IDE New Program function <br> assigns BDIOMap4=OFF. |
| Guidelines | To use BDIO4 as a programmable Input/Output, set |
|  | BDIOMap4 to zero. |
|  | Although the value is a 32 bit integer, the value is easily set in |
| the Variables Screen or in the program using the following |  |
| pre-defined constants for setting BDIOMap4: |  |

## Related <br> Instructions

Example $\quad$ BDIOMap4 = Enabled_Out_Lo maps Enabled as an active low output to J4-10.

## BDIOMAP5 <br> (Pre-defined Variables, Integer, NV Parameter)

| Purpose | BDIOMap5 sets the logical function of BDIO on J4-11. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | BDIOMap5 = x |
| Range | -2,147,482,648 to 2,147,482,648 |
| Default | Parameter value specified in the Params...End Params section of your program. The 950 IDE New Program function assigns BDIOMap5=Brake Output Active High. |
| Guidelines | To use BDIO5 as a programmable Input/Output, set BDIOMap5 to zero. |
|  | Although the value is a 32 bit integer, the value is easily set in the Variables Screen or in the program using the following pre-defined constants for setting BDIOMap5: |
|  | Fault_Reset_Inp_Hi Fault_Out_Hi |
|  | Fault_Reset_Inp_Lo Fault_Out_Lo |
|  | CW_Inhibit_Inp_Hi Enabled_Out_Hi |
|  | CW_Inhibit_Inp_Lo Enabled_Out_Lo |
|  | CCW_Inhibit_Inp_Hi Brake_Out_Hi |
|  | CCW_Inhibit_Inp_Lo Brake_Out_Lo |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | Input Functions: FaultReset, CwInh, Ccwinh |
|  | Output Functions: Fault, Enabled, Brake |
| Example | BDIOMap5 = Enabled_Out_Lo maps Enabled as an active low output to J4-11. |

## BDIOMAP6

## (Pre-defined Variables, Integer, NV Parameter)

| Purpose | BDIOMap6 sets the logical function of BDIO on J4-12. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | BDIOMap6 = x |
| Range | -2,147,482,648 to 2,147,482,648 |
| Default | Parameter value specified in the Params...End Params section of your program. The 950 IDE New Program function assigns BDIOMap6=Fault Output Active High. |
| Guidelines | To use BDIO6 as a programmable Input/Output, set BDIOMap6 to zero. |
|  | Although the value is a 32 bit integer, the value is easily set in the Variables Screen or in the program using the following pre-defined constants for setting BDIOMap6: |
|  | Fault_Reset_Inp_Hi Fault_Out_Hi |
|  | Fault_Reset_Inp_Lo Fault_Out_Lo |
|  | CW_Inhibit_Inp_Hi Enabled_Out_Hi |
|  | CW_Inhibit_Inp_Lo Enabled_Out_Lo |
|  | CCW_Inhibit_Inp_Hi Brake_Out_Hi |
|  | CCW_Inhibit_Inp_Lo Brake_Out_Lo |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | Input Functions: FaultReset, CwInh, Ccwlnh |
|  | Output Functions: Fault, Enabled, Brake |
| Example | BDIOMap6 = Enabled_Out_Lo maps Enabled as an active low output to J4-12. |

## BDLGCTHR <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | BDLgcThr sets the switching threshold for the Base drive inputs (BDInp1-BDInp6) and the pull up voltage for the Base drive outputs (BDOut1-BDOut6). |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | BDLgcThr $=x$ |  |  |  |
| Range | 0 or 1 |  |  |  |
| Default | 0 (5 volt compatible) |  |  |  |
| Guidelines | 0 selects 5 volt logic compatibility 1 selects 24 volt logic compatibility |  |  |  |
|  | BDLgcThr | Low (Volts) | High (Volts) | Pull up (Volts) |
|  | 0 | 2.1 | 3.1 | 5.0 |
|  | 1 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 12.0 |

## BDOut1 <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Control Variable)

Purpose BDOut1 allows setting the output logic state of BDIO1 not mapped to an output function via BDIOMap1. BDOut1 sets the state of BDIO1, J4-7.

| Syntax | BDOut1 $=x$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Default | 1 (transistor turned off) |
| Guidelines | 0 turns on the pull down transistor |
|  | 1 turns off the pull down transistor |
|  | To use BDIO1 as an input, BDOut1 must be set to 1 (default). |

BDOut2

## (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Control Variable)

| Purpose | BDOut2 allows setting the output logic state of BDIO2 not <br> mapped to an output function via BDIOMap2. BDOut2 sets <br> the state of BDIO2, J4-8. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | BDOut2 $=\mathrm{x}$ |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Default | 1 (transistor turned off) |
| Guidelines | 0 turns on the pull down transistor |
|  | 1 turns off the pull down transistor |
|  | To use BDIO2 as an input, BDOut2 must be set to 1 (default). |

## (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Control Variable)

| Purpose | BDOut3 allows setting the output logic state of BDIO3 not <br> mapped to an output function via BDIOMap3. BDOut3 sets <br> the state of BDIO3, J4-9. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | BDOut3 $=x$ |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Default | 1 (transistor turned off) |
| Guidelines | 0 turns on the pull down transistor |
|  | 1 turns off the pull down transistor |
|  | To use BDIO3 as an input, BDOut3 must be set to 1 (default). |

BDOut4
(Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Control Variable)

| Purpose | BDOut4 allows setting the output logic state of BDIO4 not <br> mapped to an output function via BDIOMap4. BDOut4 sets <br> the state of BDIO4, J4-10. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | BDOut4 $=\mathrm{x}$ |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Default | 1 (transistor turned off) |
| Guidelines | 0 turns on the pull down transistor |
|  | 1 turns off the pull down transistor |
|  | To use BDIO4 as an input, BDOut4 must be set to 1 (default). |

## BDOut5 <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Control Variable)

| Purpose | BDOut5 allows setting the output logic state of BDIO5 not <br> mapped to an output function via BDIOMap5. BDOut5 sets <br> the state of BDIO5, J4-11. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | BDOut5 = x |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Default | 1 (transistor turned off) |
| Guidelines | $\mathbf{0}$ turns on the pull down transistor |
|  | $\mathbf{1}$ turns off the pull down transistor |
|  | To use BDIO5 as an input, BDOut5 must be set to 1 (default). |

## BDOut6

(Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Control Variable)

| Purpose | BDOut6 allows setting the output logic state of BDIO6 not <br> mapped to an output function via BDIOMap6. BDOut6 sets <br> the state of BDIO6, J4-12. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | BDOut6 $=\mathrm{x}$ |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Default | 1 (transistor turned off) <br> Guidelines |
|  | 0 turns on the pull down transistor <br> $\mathbf{1}$ turns off the pull down transistor <br> To use BDIO6 as an input, BDOut6 must be set to 1 (default). |
|  |  |

## BDOUTPUTS

## (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Control Variable)

| Purpose | For BDIO outputs not mapped to an output function via BDIOMap, allows setting their output logic state in parallel. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | BDOutputs $=x$ |
| Range | 0 to 63 (6 BDIOs) |
| Default | 63 |
| Guidelines | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BDOutputs }=1 * \mathrm{BDIO} 1+2 * \mathrm{BDIO} 2+4 * \mathrm{BDIO} 3+8 \\ & * \mathrm{BDIO} 4+16 * \mathrm{BDIO} 5+32^{*} \mathrm{BDIO} 6 . \end{aligned}$ |
|  | 0 turns on the corresponding pull down transistor 1 turns off the corresponding pull down transistor. |
|  | BDIOs mapped to output functions via their BDIOMap are determined by that function and their value in BDOutputs is ignored. |
| Example | BDInputs $=12$ pulls down BDIO 1, 2, 5, 6 and open circuit BDIO 3, 4. See BDOut1-BDOut6 to control outputs individually. |


| Purpose | Beep transmits a BEEP character (ASCII 07) to the serial |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | port. |
| Syntax | Beep |
| Example | print "Listen to this..." |
|  | pause(0.5) |
|  | Beep |

## BlkType <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

Purpose BlkType specifies configuration as a position, velocity, or torque block.
Syntax $\quad$ BlkType $=x$

Range $\quad 0,1$ or 2
Default 2 (Position Mode)
Guidelines BlkType sets the overall control functionality of the drive. For block diagrams of the drive configurations, refer to the manual (alternative BlkType settings). When used in any of the analog modes, the analog control is the differential voltage applied to the Analog Cmd+ (Analog Command + ) and Analog Cmd- (Analog Command - ) inputs (J4-1 and J4-2 respectively).

| BlkType | Servo Configuration |
| :---: | :--- |
| 0 | Analog Torque Block |
| 1 | Analog Velocity Block |
| 2 | Digital Position Block |

## Bnot <br> (OPERATOR)

| Purpose | Bnot performs a bitwise NOT of the integer expression. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | result $=$ Bnot $x$ |
| Guidelines | The Bnot operator performs a bitwise NOT operation on a |
|  | numeric expression. The expression is converted to an integer |
|  | (32 bits) before the BNOT operation takes place. |
|  | For each of the 32 bits in the result, the bit is set to 1 if the |
| corresponding bit in the argument is 0 . The bit is set to 0 if the |  |
|  | corresponding bit in the argument is 1. |


| Purpose | Bor performs a bitwise OR of two integer expressions. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | result $=x$ Bor $y$ |
| Guidelines | Bor performs a bitwise OR operation on the two numeric <br> expressions. The expressions are converted to integers (32 <br> bits) before the BOR operation takes place. |
|  | For each of the 32 bits in the result, the bit is set to 1 if the |
| corresponding bit in either of the arguments is 1. |  |

## Brake <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Mappable Output FUNCTION, READ-ONLY)

| Purpose | Brake indicates when the motor is not powered and a <br> mechanical brake needs to hold the motor. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{x}=$ Brake |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Guidelines | $0=$ the motor is powered and the brake should be off. |
|  | $1=$ the mechanical brake should engage |

## BXOR <br> (OPERATOR)

| Purpose | Bxor performs a bitwise XOR of two integer expressions. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | result $=x$ Bxor $y$ |
| Guidelines | Bxor performs a bitwise XOR operation on the two numeric <br> expressions. The expressions are converted to integers ( 32 <br> bits) before the BXOR operation takes place. |
|  | For each of the 32 bits in the result, the bit is set to 1 if the <br> corresponding bits in the two arguments are different from |
| each other. If the corresponding bits are identical (both 0 or |  |
| Example | both 1$),$ the bit is set to 0. |
|  | $x=45$ |
|  | $y=99$ |
|  | print $x$ Bor $y$ |

## CALL <br> (Statement)

Purpose Call transfers program control to a subroutine. When the subroutine is complete, control is transferred to the line following the Call. Call statement replaces the GoSub statement (no longer supported).
Syntax Call sub [(arg1, arg2, ...)]
Guidelines A subroutine is essentially a function with no return value. Arguments to subroutines are passed by value. This means that the subroutine receives a copy of these arguments. Any assignments to these arguments made by the subroutine have no effect on these variables in the calling function or subroutine.

| Related <br> Instructions <br> Example | Sub |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | Call PrintSum $(3,4)$ |
|  | $\ldots$ |
|  | Sub PrintSum( $\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}$ as integer) |
|  | End Srint $i+j$ |

## CamCorrectDir (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

Purpose CamCorrectDir specifies the direction of the correction move when a new cam table is activated (set ActiveCam $=n$ ) or when speed synchronization is achieved.


## This feature is only available in the Enhanced

 OC950 Firmware.| Syntax | CamCorrectDir $=x$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Range | 0 to 3 |
| Default | 2 (shortest distance) |

Guidelines

## Related <br> Instructions

Example

ActiveCam
In the following example, the correction move is in the direction yielding the shortest move distance.

The cam table for Cam \#1 needs to have been 'already declared and created

CamCorrectDir $=2$
ActiveCam = 1

## CamMaster <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | CamMaster is used to specify the source of the input to the |
| :--- | :--- |
| cam table for cam profiling. |  |

## CamMasterPos <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only)

| Purpose | CamMasterPos gives the value of the master position presently being used as the input to the cam table. The value of CamMasterPos depends upon Encpos, vmEncpos and CamMaster as follows: |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Value of CamMaster | Value of CamMasterPos |
|  | 0 | vmEncpos + Encpos |
|  | 1 | vmEncpos |
|  | 2 | Encpos |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |  |
| Syntax | $x=$ CamMasterPos |  |
| Units | encoder counts |  |
| Range | 0 - EncposModulo |  |
| Related |  |  |
| Instructions | CamMaster, Encpos, vmEncpos |  |

## CamSlaveOfFSET (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only)

| Purpose | CamSlaveOffset indicates the offset (or difference) between |
| :--- | :--- |
| PosCommand and the position command that is calculated |  |
| from the active cam table based upon the present value of |  |
| Encpos and/or vmEncpos. This offset is the result of |  |
| incremental (Golncr) or velocity (GoVel) moves |  |
| superimposed (by you) on the cam table. |  |

## CCDATE

## (Pre-defined Variable, Status Variable, Read Only)

Purpose CCDate gives the Control Card date code.
Syntax $\quad$ CCDate $=x$
Range
0 to 231
Default
Set at factory

## CCSNum

(Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, Read OnLy)

| Purpose | CCSNum gives the Control Card serial number. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | CCSNum $=x$ |
| Range | 0 to 231 |
| Default | Set at factory |

## Ccwlnh <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | CcwInh indicates the current state of the CCWINH (Inhibit -) <br> Input. It can also be used as an interrupt source. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | $x=$ CcwInh |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Units | none |
| Default | none |
| CCWOT |  |
| (PRE-DEFINED VARIABLE, INTEGER) |  |

\(\left.$$
\begin{array}{ll}\text { Purpose } & \begin{array}{l}\text { Ccwot sets the counter-clockwise software over-travel limit. } \\
\text { When the position of the motor becomes more negative than } \\
\text { this limit, a counter-clockwise over-travel interrupt occurs if } \\
\text { that interrupt is active. }\end{array}
$$ <br>

Syntax \& Ccwot=x\end{array}\right\}\)| Range |
| :--- |
| Units | | $-134,217,728$ to $134,217,727$ resolver counts |
| :--- |
| Default |

## Chr\$()

(Function)

| Purpose | Chr\$( ) returns a one character string whose ASCII value is the argument. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | $s \$=\operatorname{Chr} \$(x)$ |
| Guidelines | The argument to $\mathrm{Chr} \$($ ) must be a numeric value in the range 0 to 255 . |
| Example | This example prints an uppercase B. $\operatorname{dim} a \$$ as string $a \$=\operatorname{Chr} \$(66)$ print a\$ |


| Purpose | Cint( ) converts a numeric expression to the closest integer <br> number. <br> $x=$ Cint( numeric-expression ) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax <br> Related <br> Instructions | Int( ), Fix( ) |
| (STATEMENT) |  |$\quad$| Curpose |
| :--- |
| Syntax |
| Example | | Cls transmits 40 line feed characters (ASCII code = 10) to the |
| :--- |
| serial port. Cls clears the display of a terminal. |
| Cls |
| print "Take a good look now ..." |
| pause(2) |
| cls |

## CmbGain

 (Pre-defined Variable, Float)| Purpose | CmdGain sets the scale factor of the analog input for <br> BlkTypes 0 and 1. |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | CmdGain $=$ x.x |  |
| Units, Range | BlkType $=0$ amperes/volt | $\pm 1010 * I_{\text {PEAK }}$ |
|  | BlkType $=1 \mathrm{krpm} /$ volt $\pm 1010$ |  |
| Default | 0.5 |  |

## CommEnbl <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Control Variable)

| Purpose | CommEnbl allows/disallows normal commutation. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | CommEnbl $=x$ |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Default | 1 |
| Guidelines | 0 (disables commutation. Commutation angle set by CommOff) |
|  | 1 (enables commutation) |



CommEnbl must always be 1 for normal operation. Leaving CommEnbl at 0 can overheat and possibly damage the motor.

## CommOff <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Float, NV Parameter)

Purpose CommOff sets the origin for the electrical commutation angle.
Syntax $\quad$ CommOff $=x . x$
Units
degrees
Range
0 to 360
Default

Guidelines
Parameter value specified in the Params...End Params section of your program. The 950 IDE New Program function sets this value to 0 degrees.
The value for standard Danaher Motion's Pacific Scientific motors is 0 .


For CommSrc $=1$ (incremental encoder commutation) CommOff is set to 0 on every power up, independent of the value in the non-volatile memory. Drive RAM value is always read/write.

## CommSRc

## (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | CommSrc selects resolver or incremental encoder feedback for motor commutation. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | CommSrc $=x$ |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Default | 0 (resolver) |
| Guidelines | $\mathbf{0}$ selects resolver feedback commutation - PoleCount set to number of motor pole pairs. |
|  | 1 selects incremental encoder feedback commutation PoleCount set to number of quadrature encoder counts per motor electrical cycle. |
|  | Writing to CommSrc sets Polecount $=0$. Therefore, first set CommSrc to the correct value and then set PoleCount. |

## ConfigPLS( ) <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | ConfigPLS( ) configures the functionality of one of the eight Programmable Limit Switches (PLS) on the OC950. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | ConfigPLS(PLSNumber, StartPosition, Duration, ActiveLevel, Source) |
|  | PLSNumber: the PLS being configured (0-7) |
|  | StartPosition: the position where the PLS turns on |
|  | Duration: the distance for which the PLS is on |
|  | $\begin{array}{ll}\text { ActiveLevel: } & 0 \text { - output is set to zero when the PLS is ON } \\ 1-\text { output is set to one when the PLS is ON }\end{array}$ |
|  | Source: $\quad 0-$ Resolver Position |
| Guidelines | ConfigPLS( ) configures the PLS. You must enable the PLS using the appropriate EnablePLSx pre-defined variable before the PLS starts executing. |
|  | PLSs are used to generate position based interrupts. The I/O points are bi-directional on the OC950. Therefore, configure an interrupt to occur on the rising/falling edge of the Input (IntrI0Hi) associated with the Output (Out0) that the PLS (PLSO) is controlling. |
| Related |  |
|  |  |
| Example | The statements below configures PLS0 such that Out0 is set to 1 when Position is between 4096 and 4196. Out0 is set to 0 at all other times. |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ConfigPLS(0, 4096, 100, 1, 0) } \\ & \text { EnablePLS0 = } 1 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | The example below configures PLS 0 to generate an interrupt once during each revolution of the motor. Main |
|  | PosModulo $=4096$ |
|  | ConfigPLS(0, 2048, 500, 1, 0) |
|  | EnablePLS0 = 1 |
|  | Enable $=1$ |
|  | IntriOHi $=1$ |
|  | Runspeed $=1000$ |
|  | GoVel |
|  | While 1:wend |
|  | End |
|  | Interrupt IOHi |
|  | Print "Interrupt generated on PLS0" |
|  | IntriOHi = $1 \quad$ 'Re-enable "IOHi" interrupt on exit" |
|  | End Interrupt |

## Const

(Statement)

| Purpose | Const declares symbolic constants to be used instead of <br> numeric values. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | Const name $=x$ <br> Guidelines |
| The CONST statement makes your program much more <br> readable and self-documenting. Unlike variables, constants <br> assume only one value in a program. |  |
| Related | Alias |
| Instructions | Const SLEW_SPEED $=2500$ <br> Example |
|  | Const WORK_SPEED $=100$ <br> RunSpeed $=$ SLEW_SPEED $:$ GoVel <br> Pause(0.5) |
|  | RunSpeed $=$ WORK_SPEED : GoVel |

Cos()
(Function)
Purpose $\quad \operatorname{Cos}(x)$ returns the cosine of $x$, where $x$ is in radians.
Syntax $\quad y=\operatorname{Cos}(x)$

Guidelines $\quad x$ must be in radians. To convert from degrees to radians, multiply by 0.017453 .

## CountsPerRev (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | CountsPerRev specifies the scaling of all position-based pre- <br> defined variables. <br> CountsPerRev $=x$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | Resolver Counts |
| Units | $4096,8192,16384,32768,65536$ |
| Range | 4096 |
| Default | CountsPerRev specifies the scaling and hence, the resolution, |
| Guidelines | of all position based variables. The default value is 4096 <br> resolver counts per motor revolution $(5.27$ arc-min). |
|  | This variable controls the resolution of position <br> variables. It does not affect accuracy. |

## Createcam( ) <br> (Statement)

Purpose CreateCam( ) initiates the creation of a cam table. The actual points in the cam table are inserted with a series of AddPoint( ) statements. The CreateCam( ) block must terminated by an End statement.
TST This feature is only available in the Enhanced

Syntax CreateCam( $n$ )
AddPoint(0, y1 )
AddPoint(xx, yy)
End
where $n$ is the cam number $(1-8)$ of the cam table that you are creating.
Guidelines You must declare a cam table before you create the cam table. You can create a cam table as many times as you want. You must create a cam table before you make it active. You cannot create a cam table if it is active. The master position for the first entry must be 0 . The master positions must keep increasing as you add points. EncPosModulo must equal the total master distance in you CAM. For a repeating CAM, PosModulo should be set equal to the distance that the slave travels in one CAM cycle.

## Related

Instructions \$DeclareCam( ), AddPoint( ), ActiveCam

```
Example In the following example, a cam is declared, created, and
activated.
$DeclareCam(1, 5)
'allocate space for cam #1,5 points
main
    CreateCam(1)
'start the cam create block
    AddPoint(0, 0)
    AddPoint(200, 100)
    AddPoint(400, 200)
'add the points
    AddPoint(600, 300)
    AddPoint(800, 400)
    End
'end the cam create block
Enable = 1 'enable the motor
EncPosModulo = 800 'set EncPosModulo to master
counts/cycle
PosModulo = 400
'set PosModulo to slave (SC950) counts/cycle
EncPos = 0 'clear the counter
ActiveCam = 1 'activate cam #1
End
```

Purpose $\quad$ CwInh indicates the current state of the CWINH (Inhibit + ) Input. It can also be used as an interrupt source.

| Syntax | $x=$ CwInh |
| :--- | :--- |
| Range | 0 or 1 |

## Cwot

(Pre-defined Variable)

| Purpose | Cwot sets the clockwise software over-travel limit. When the <br> position of the motor becomes more positive than this limit, a <br> clockwise over-travel interrupt occurs if the interrupt is active. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | Cwot $=x$ |
| Range | $-134,217,728$ to $134,217,727$ resolver counts |
| Units | resolver counts |
| Default | 0 |

## DecelGear <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

Purpose DecelGear sets the maximum deceleration commanded on the follower when Gearing is turned ON or the electronic gearing ratio (Ratio, PulsesOut, Pulsesin ) is decreased. This maximum acceleration limit remains in effect until Gearlock is achieved. Once Gearlock is achieved, the follower follows the master with whatever acceleration or deceleration is required.


DecelGear is independent of AccelGear. Each variable must be set, independently, to the appropriate value for the desired motion.
Syntax $\quad$ DecelGear $=x$

Units
Range
Default
Guidelines
Related
Instructions
rpm/sec
1 to $16,000,000 \mathrm{rpm} / \mathrm{sec}$
16,000,000 rpm/sec
Set DecelGear prior to initiating gearing.

AccelGear, GearError, GearLock

## DecelRate <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

Purpose DecelRate (deceleration rate) sets the maximum commanded deceleration rate when the speed is decreased.


DeceIRate is independent of AcceIRate. Each variable must be set independently to the appropriate value for the desired motion.

| Syntax | DecelRate $=x$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Units | rpm/sec |
| Range | 1 to $16,000,000 \mathrm{rpm} / \mathrm{sec}$ |
| Default | $10,000 \mathrm{rpm} / \mathrm{sec}$ |
| Guidelines | Set DecelRate prior to initiating the move. You can update DecelRate during a move by executing an UpdMove statement. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | AccelRate |
| Example | This example sets DecelRate to $5,000 \mathrm{rpm} / \mathrm{sec}$ and does an incremental move of 10 motor revolutions (assuming |
|  | CountsPerRev is 4096). |
|  | RunSpeed $=1000$ |
|  | AccelRate $=10000$ |
|  | DecelRate $=5000$ |
|  | IndexDist $=40960$ |
|  | Golncr |

## Dım <br> (Statement)



## DIR

(Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | Dir specifies the direction the motor turns when a GoVel <br> statement is executed. It has no effect on any other motion <br> statements. If $\operatorname{Dir}=0$, the motor turns in the positive <br> direction. If Dir $=1$, the motor turns in the negative direction. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | Dir $=x$ |
| Units | none |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Default | 0 |
| Guidelines | Positive and negative directions of motor motion are defined <br> by the PosPolarity variable. |
| Related | GoVel, PosPolarity |
| Instructions |  |

## DM1F0

## (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | DM1F0 sets the frequency in Hz of a single pole low-pass <br> filter on the DAC Monitor 1 output (J4-3). |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | DM1F0 $=x$ |
| Units | Hertz |
| Range | 0.01 to 4.17 e 7 |
| Default | 1000 Hertz |
| Guidelines | DM1F0 is used to attenuate high frequency components from <br> the DM1Map selected signal. Setting DM1F0 to 1 Hz and <br> using DM1Out to examine the filtered value is an easy way to <br> accurately measure the selected signal's DC value. |
|  | act |
|  |  |

## DM1GAIN

## (Pre-Defined Variable, Float)

Purpose $\quad$ Sets the multiplicative scale factor applied to the DM1Map selected signal before outputting on DAC Monitor 1 (J4-3).

Syntax
Default
Guidelines

DM1Gain $=x$
0.6667

Changing DM1Map changes DM1Gain's value unless
DM1Map changes to a signal with identical units, such as VelCmdA to VelFB (DM1Map = 1 to 2). Set DM1Gain to keep the signal in the DAC Monitor in the $\pm 5$ volt range.
Below lists units when DM1Gain = 1 .

| Monitor \# | Scale Factor | Monitor \# | Scale Factor |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | No Effect | 15 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cycle}$ |
| 1 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{krpm}$ | 16 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{amp}$ |
| 2 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{krpm}$ | 17 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{amp}$ |
| 3 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{krpm}$ | 18 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{amp}$ |
| 4 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{krpm}$ | 19 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / 100 \%$ |
| 5 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{rev}$ | 20 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / 100 \%$ |
| 6 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{rev}$ | 21 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / 100 \%$ |
| 7 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{rev}$ | 22 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{V}$ |
| 8 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{amp}$ | 23 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{rev}$ |
| 9 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{amp}$ | 24 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{amp}$ |
| 10 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{V}$ | 25 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{amp}$ |
| 11 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{Hz}$ | 26 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / 100 \%$ |
| 12 | $10 \mathrm{~V} / 4096$ | 27 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / 100 \%$ |
| 13 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / 100 \%$ | 28 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{krpm}$ |
| 14 | $1 \mathrm{~V} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |

## Related

Instructions DM1Map, DM1F0, and DM1Out.

## DM1MAP

## (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

Purpose DM1Map selects signal sent to the DAC Monitor 1 output on J4-3.
Syntax DM1Map $=x$

Range
0 to 65,537
Default
9 (IFB, Current Feedback )
Guidelines
See Hardware manual for definitions of mnemonics.

| Monitor\# | Mnemonic | Monitor \# | Mnemonic |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | AnalogOut1 | 16 | IR |
| 1 | VelFB | 17 | IS |
| 2 | VelCmdA | 18 | IT |
| 3 | VelErr | 19 | VR |
| 4 | FVelErr | 20 | VS |
| 5 | Position* | 21 | VT |
| 6 | PosError* | 22 | VBus |
| 7 | PosCommand* | 23 | ResPos * |
| 8 | ICmd | 24 | Cmd Non-Torque <br> Current |
| 9 | IFB | 25 | Non-Torque IFB |
| 10 | AnalogIn | 26 | Torque Voltage Duty <br> Cycle |
| 11 | EncFreq | 27 | Non-Torque Voltage <br> Duty Cycle |
| 12 | EncPos* | 28 | VelCmd |
| 13 | ItFilt | 65536 | Clamp Off ** |
| 14 | HSTemp | 65537 | Clamp On ** |
| 15 | Comm Ang * |  |  |

*Wraps around when the signal exceeds the output voltage level.
**The value of the selected signal does not change.

## Related

Instructions DM1Gain, M1F0, and DM1Out

## DM10ut <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, ReadOnly)

Purpose DM1Out indicates the value of the selected, filtered variable output to DAC Monitor 1 (J4-3). The value is reported in the units of the selected variable. For example, DM1Map = 1 selects VelCmdA and the units are rpm.
Syntax $\quad x=$ DM1Out
Range Depends on DM1Map selected signal.
Guidelines With DM1F0 set low (such as 1 Hz ), DM1Out's value accurately measures the DM1Map selected signal's DC component.
DM1Out also examines variables that cannot be directly queried, such as motor phase voltage duty cycle, DM1Map = 19,20 or 21 .

## DM2F0

(Pre-defined Variable, Float)

| Purpose | DM2F0 sets the frequency in Hz of a single pole low-pass filter on the DAC Monitor 2 output (J4-4). |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | DM2F0 $=x$ |
| Units | Hertz |
| Range | 0.01 to 4.17 e 7 |
| Default | 1000 Hertz |
| Guidelines | DM2F0 is used to attenuate high frequency components from the DM2Map selected signal. Setting DM2F0 to 1 Hz and using DM2Out to examine the filtered value is an easy way to accurately measure the selected signal's DC value. |

## DM2GAIN

## (Pre-defined Variable, Float)

Purpose DM2Gain sets the multiplicative scale factor applied to the DM2Map selected signal before outputting on DAC Monitor 2 (J4-4).
Syntax $\quad$ DM2Gain $=x$
Default
2.0

Guidelines Changing DM2Map changes DM2Gain's value unless DM2Map changes to a signal with identical units, such as VelCmdA to VelFB (DM2Map = 1 to 2). Set DM2Gain to keep the signal in the DAC Monitor in the $\pm 5$ volt range. Below lists units when DM2Gain $=1$.

| Monitor \# | Scale Factor | Monitor \# | Scale <br> Factor |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | No Effect | 15 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cycle}$ |
| 1 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{krpm}$ | 16 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{amp}$ |
| 2 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{krpm}$ | 17 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{amp}$ |
| 3 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{krpm}$ | 18 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{amp}$ |
| 4 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{krpm}$ | 19 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / 100 \%$ |
| 5 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{rev}$ | 20 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / 100 \%$ |
| 6 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{rev}$ | 21 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / 100 \%$ |
| 7 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{rev}$ | 22 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{V}$ |
| 8 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{amp}$ | 23 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{rev}$ |
| 9 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{amp}$ | 24 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{amp}$ |
| 10 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{V}$ | 25 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{amp}$ |
| 11 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{Hz}$ | 26 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / 100 \%$ |
| 12 | $10 \mathrm{~V} / 4096$ | 27 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / 100 \%$ |
| 13 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / 100 \%$ | 28 | $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{krpm}$ |
| 14 | $1 \mathrm{~V} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |

[^1]
## DM2MAP

## (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

Purpose DM2Map selects signal sent to the DAC Monitor 2 output on J4-3.

| Syntax | DM2Map $=x$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Range | 0 to 65,537 |
| Default | 1 (VeIFB, Velocity Feedback ) |

Guidelines
See Hardware manual for definitions of mnemonics.

| Monitor \# | Mnemonic | Monitor \# | Mnemonic |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | AnalogOut2 | 16 | IR |
| 1 | VelFB | 17 | IS |
| 2 | VelCmdA | 18 | IT |
| 3 | VelErr | 19 | VR |
| 4 | FVelErr | 20 | VS |
| 5 | Position* | 21 | VT |
| 6 | PosError* | 22 | VBus |
| 7 | PosCommand* | 23 | ResPos * |
| 8 | ICmd | 24 | Cmd Non- <br> Torque <br> Current |
| 9 | IFB | 25 | Non-Torque <br> IFB |
| 10 | AnalogIn | 26 | Torque <br> Voltage Duty <br> Cycle |
| 11 | EncFreq | 27 | Non-Torque <br> Voltage Duty <br> Cycle |
| 12 | EncPos* | 28 | VelCmd |
| 13 | ItFilt | 65536 | Clamp Off ** |
| 14 | HSTemp | 65537 | Clamp On ** |
| 15 | Comm Ang * |  |  |

*Wraps around when the signal exceeds the output voltage level.
**The value of the selected signal does not change.

Related<br>Instructions<br>DM2Gain, DM2F0, DM2Out

## DM2Out

(Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, ReadOnly)

| Purpose | DM2Out indicates the value of the selected, filtered variable <br> output to DAC Monitor 2 (J4-4). The value is reported in the <br> units of the selected variable. For example, DM2Map = 1 <br> selects VeICmdA and the units are rpm. <br> x = DM2Out |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | Depends on DM2Map selected signal. <br> Range <br> Guidelines |
|  | With DM2F0 set low (1 Hz), DM1Out's value accurately <br> measures the DM1Map selected signal's DC component. |
|  | DM2Out also examines variables that cannot be directly <br> queried, such as motor phase voltage duty cycle, DM2Map $=$ <br> 19,20 or 21. |

## Enable

## (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

$\left.\begin{array}{ll}\text { Purpose } & \begin{array}{l}\text { Enable controls whether or not power can flow to the motor, } \\ \text { (drive is enabled). } \\ \mathbf{0} \text { (disables the drive) }\end{array} \\ \text { ( (enables the drive) }\end{array}\right\}$

## Enabled <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only)

| Purpose | Enabled indicates whether or not power can flow to the motor, (drive is enabled). |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | $x=$ Enabled |
| Units | none |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Default | none |
| Guidelines | Before power can flow to the motor, the following must all be true: |
|  | 1. Drive is not faulted. |
|  | 2. Enable* input (J4-6) is connected to I/O RTN. |
|  | 3. Enable pre-defined variable is set to 1 . |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | Enable |
| Example | $\begin{aligned} & \text { If (Enabled }=1 \text { ) Then } \\ & \text { print "Drive is Enabled!" } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Else |
|  | print "Drive is NOT Enabled" |
|  | End If |

## EnablePLS0

(Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | EnablePLSO is a pre-defined variable for PLSO. It is used <br> to enable or disable Out0. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | EnablePLSO $=x$ |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Default | 0 |$\quad$| Use EnablePLSO $=1$ to enable a Programmable Limit |
| :--- |
| Guidelines |
|  |
| Switch. Use ConfigPLS( ) to configure the Programmable |
| Limit Switch. |

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { ConfigPLS(0, 4096, 100, 1) } \\
& \text { EnablePLS0 = } 1
\end{aligned}
$$

## EnablePLS1 (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | EnablePLS1 is a pre-defined variable for PLS1. It is used <br> to enable or disable Out1. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | EnablePLS1 $=x$ |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Default | 0 |
| Guidelines | Use EnablePLS1 $=1$ to enable a Programmable Limit <br> Switch. Use ConfigPLS( ) to configure the Programmable <br> Limit Switch. |
| Related | ConfigPLS( ) <br> Instructions <br> Example |
|  | The statements below configure PLS1 so Out1 is set to 1 <br> when Position is between 4096 and 4196. Otherwise, set Out1 <br> to 0. |
|  | ConfigPLS(0, 4096, 100, 1) <br> EnablePLS1 $=1$ |

## EnablePLS2

(Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | EnablePLS2 is a pre-defined variable for PLS2. It is used <br> to enable or disable Out2. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | EnablePLS2 $=x$ |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Default | 0 |
| Guidelines | Use EnablePLS2 $=1$ to enable a Programmable Limit <br> Switch. Use ConfigPLS( ) to configure the Programmable |
|  | Limit Switch. |
| Related | ConfigPLS( ) |
| Instructions | The statements below configure PLS2 so Out2 is set to 1 <br> Example |
|  | when Position is between 4096 and 4196. Otherwise, set <br> Out2 to 0. |
|  | ConfigPLS(0, 4096, 100, 1) |
| EnablePLS2 =1 |  |

## EnablePLS3 <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | EnablePLS3 is a pre-defined variable for PLS3. It is used to <br> enable or disable Out3. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | EnablePLS3 $=x$ |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Default | 0 |
| Guidelines | Use EnablePLS3 $=1$ to enable a Programmable Limit <br> Switch. Use ConfigPLS( ) to configure the Programmable <br> Limit Switch. |


| Related |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Instructions | ConfigPLS( ) |
| Example | The statements below configure PLS3 so Out3 is set to 1 |
|  | when Position is between 4096 and 4196. Otherwise, set |
|  | Out3 to 0. |

ConfigPLS(0, 4096, 100, 1)
EnablePLS3 = 1

## EnablePLS4

(Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | EnablePLS4 is a pre-defined variable for PLS4. It is used <br> to enable or disable Out4. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | EnablePLS4 $=x$ |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Default | 0 |$\quad$| Use EnablePLS4 $=1$ to enable a Programmable Limit |
| :--- |
| Guidelines |
|  |
| Selated |
| Switch. Use ConfigPLS( ) to configure the Programmable |
| Limit Switch. |

## EnablePLS5 (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | EnablePLS5 is a pre-defined variable for PLS5. It is used to <br> enable or disable Out5. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | EnablePLS5 $=x$ |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Default | 0 |
| Guidelines | Use EnablePLS5 $=1$ to enable a Programmable Limit <br> Switch. Use ConfigPLS( ) to configure the Programmable <br> Limit Switch. |
| Related | ConfigPLS( ) <br> Instructions <br> Example |
|  | The statements below configure PLS5 so Out5 is set to 1 <br> when Position is between 4096 and 4196. Otherwise, set |
|  | Out5 to 0. |
|  | ConfigPLS(0, 4096, 100, 1) |
| EnablePLS5 =1 |  |

EnablePLS6 (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | EnablePLS6 is a pre-defined variable for PLS6. It is used to <br> enable or disable Out6. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | EnablePLS2 $=x$ |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Default | 0 |
| Guidelines | Use EnablePLS6 $=1$ to enable a Programmable Limit <br>  <br>  <br> Switch. Use ConfigPLS( ) to configure the Programmable <br> Limit Switch. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | ConfigPLS( ) <br> Example |
|  | The statements below configure PLS6 so Out6 is set to 1 <br> when Position is between 4096 and 4196. Otherwise, set <br> Out6 to 0 |
|  | ConfigPLS $(0,4096,100,1)$ <br> EnablePLS $=1$ |

## EnablePLS7 <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | EnablePLS7 is a pre-defined variable for PLS7. It is used to <br> enable or disable Out7. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | EnablePLS7 $=x$ |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Default | 0 |
| Guidelines | Use EnablePLS7 $=1$ to enable a Programmable Limit <br> Switch. Use ConfigPLS( ) to configure the Programmable <br> Limit Switch. |


| Related |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Instructions | ConfigPLS( ) |
| Example | The statements below configure PLS7 so Out7 is set to 1 |
|  | when Position is between 4096 and 4196. Otherwise, set |
|  | Out7 to 0. |

        ConfigPLS(0, 4096, 100, 1)
        EnablePLS7 = 1
    
## EncFreq

(Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, ReadOnLy)

| Purpose | EncFreq (Encoder Frequency) is the frequency in quadrature <br> pulses per second of the external encoder, (or steps per second <br> if step-and-direction format is used). |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{x}=$ EncFreq |
| Units | Quadrature encoder counts per second (EncMode $=0$ ) <br> Range |
| Steps per second (EncMode $=1$ ) <br> $-3,000,000$ to $+3,000,000$ |  |
| Guidelines | Calculation <br> Calculated from delta EncPos at position loop update rate. <br> Although the values returned do not have fractional parts, this <br> variable is communicated as a floating point quantity. See |
|  | EnclnF0 for recommended maximum count frequencies. |

## (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | Encln specifies the line count of the encoder being used, (or <br> one-fourth the steps/revolution if step-and-direction input <br> format is used). |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | Encln $=x$ |
| Units | Encoder line count (EncMode $=0)$ <br> Steps per quarter-revolution (EncMode $=1)$ |
| Range | 1 to 65535 |
| Default | 1024 |
| Guidelines | Encln ensures proper units in KPP, KVP, VeIFB when using <br> an encoder for servo feedback (RemoteFB $=1$ or 2$).$ |
|  | Encln is also used when using the encoder input port for <br> electronic gearing and using the Ratio variable to specify the <br> electronic gearing ratio. |

## EnclnFo

(Pre-Defined Variable, Float)
\(\left.$$
\begin{array}{l}\text { Purpose }\end{array}
$$ \begin{array}{l}EncInF0 selects digital low pass filter frequency on the <br>
incremental encoder input connected to J4-21 through J4-24. <br>

EncInF0 = x\end{array}\right]\)| Syntax |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Units |
| Range |
| $\qquad$EncInF0 <br> (Hz) Mertz <br> Max Hardware Quad <br> Count Limit (Hz) Min Hardware Pulse Width <br> (micro second) <br> $1,600,000$ $3,333,333$ 0.6 <br> 800,000 952,400 2.1 <br> 400,000 476,200 4.2 <br> 200,000 238,100 8.4 |


| EncInF0 <br> $\mathbf{( H z )}$ | Max Hardware Quad <br> Count Limit (Hz) | Min Hardware Pulse Width <br> (micro second) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 800,000 | 833,333 | 0.6 |
| 200,000 | 238,000 | 2.1 |
| 100,000 | 119,000 | 4.2 |
| 50,000 | 59,500 | 8.4 |

Default 800,000
Guidelines EnclnF0 is the maximum recommended count frequency for reliable operation. If the maximum input frequency is $<$ EnclnF0, lowering it gives better noise rejection.
The maximum hardware count limits require ideal timing with exact $50 \%$ duty cycle, perfect quadrature symmetry, etc. The recommended EncInF0 count takes real world signal tolerances into account. With the SC900's emulated encoder out wired to another SC900's encoder in, and EncInF0 = $1,600,000 \mathrm{~Hz}$, the count frequency works reliably up to 2,000,000 Hz.

## EncMode

## (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | EncMode specifies the type of digital command expected at the incremental position command port. |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | EncMode $=x$ |  |
| Range | $0,1,2$, or 3 |  |
| Default | 0 (quadrature) |  |
| Guidelines | EncMode replaces StepDir. |  |
|  | Value of EncMode | Description |
|  | 0 | Selects quadrature encoder pulses |
|  | 1 | Selects step and direction input signals |
|  | 2 | Selects up/down input signals |
|  | 3 | Ignores input signal, EncPos value held |


| Purpose | EncOut selects the resolution of the incremental shaft position <br> output port (J4-14, J4-15, J4-16, J4-17, and J4-19, J4-20). |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | EncOut $=x$ |
| Units | Emulated encoder line count |
| Range | $0,128,256,512,1024,2048,4096,8192,16384$, |
|  | $125,250,500,1000,2000,4000,8000,16000$ |
| Default | 1024 |
| Guidelines | EncOut $=0$ cross-connects the Encoder input (J4-21, J4-22 <br> and J4-23, J4-24) to the Encoder output to provide buffering. |
|  | CH Z out $(\mathrm{J} 4-19, \mathrm{~J} 4-20)$ is held fixed for EncOut = 0. |

## EncPos

(Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | EncPos indicates the position of the external encoder. For example, with a 1024 line-count encoder, each increment of EncPos is equal to $1 / 4096$ of a revolution of the encoder shaft. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | If Encoder Position Modulo functionality is active (EncPosModulo 0), EncPos is automatically reset to zero every time it reaches the modulo value. |
| Syntax | $x=$ Encpos or Encpos $=x$ |
| Units | encoder counts |
| Range | $-2,147,483,648$ to $-2,147,483,648$ or 0 to EncPosModulo-1 |
| Default | none |
| Guidelines | EncPos is not affected by the value of Encln. EncMode must be set to the appropriate value for the type of encoder input you are using. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | Encln, EnclnF0, EncMode, EncPosModulo |
| EncPos <br> (Pre-defin | DULO <br> Variable, Integer) |


| Purpose | EncPosModulo specifies the encoder modulo value. The <br> encoder modulo value is the value of EncPos where EncPos <br> is automatically reset to zero. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | EncPosModulo $=x$ <br> encoder counts |
| Units | 0 to $2,147,483,647$ |
| Range | 0 |
| Default | Setting EncPosModulo to 0 turns off the Encoder Position <br> Modulo function and EncPos is never automatically reset <br> (default). |
| Guidelines | EncPos, PosModulo |


| Purpose | End is used to mark the end of a program, a subroutine, a <br> function, an If...Then...Else block, a Select Case block, an <br> Interrupt service routine or a Params section. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | End $\{[$ Main $\mid$ Sub $\mid$ Function $\|I f\|$ Select $\mid$ Interrupt $\mid$ Params $]\}$ <br> Guidelines |
| Once the End statement is encountered the block structure is <br> terminated. |  |
| Related <br> Instructions | Main, Sub, Function, Select Case, Interrupt, Params |

(Pre-defined Variable)
Purpose Err indicates what caused the most recent Runtime Error. The table below shows what each value of Err means.

| Value of Err | Error Caused by |
| :---: | :--- |
| 1 | Division by zero in arithmetic |
| 2 | Stack is full. |
| $3-5$ | (not used) |
| 6 | Out of Memoryr |
| $7-10$ | (not used) |
| 11 | Attempt to use Feature not available in this firmware |
| 12 | Internal Firmware Error |
| 13 | Invalid Predefined Variable ID Number |
| 14 | Attempt to write to a Read-Only Variable |
| 15 | DSP Read Error |
| 16 | DSP Write Error |
| 17 | DSP Command Error |
| $18-21$ | (not used) |
| 22 | No Interrupt Handler defined |
| 23 | (not used) |
| 24 | PACLAN Transmit Error |


| Value of Err | Error Caused by |
| :---: | :---: |
| 25 | PACLAN Response Timeout |
| 26 | PACLAN Response Error |
| 27 | Interrupt Error |
| 28 | Maximum String Length Exceeded |
| 29 | String Overflow |
| 30 | Array Index Bounds Error |
| 31 | Invalid Axis in PACLAN Message |
| 32 | No LAN Interrupt Handler |
| 33 | LAN Interrupt Queue is full |
| 34 | LAN Interrupt is not available |
| 35 | LAN Interrupt: Destination is busy |
| 36 | ModBus: Attempt to do nested master functions |
| 37 | ModBus: Attempt to use master without setting RuntimeProtocol |
| 38 | ModBus: Illegal Slave Address (255) |
| 39 | AB DF1: Invalid PLC Address (0-255) |
| 40 | AB DF1: Invalid PLC File Number Specified |
| 41 | AB DF1: Invalid PLC Element Number Specified |
| 42 | AB DF1: too many unresolved messages outstanding |
| 43 | AB DF1: Attempt to use AB DF1 without setting RunTimeProtocol |
| 44 | AB DF1: Transmit queue overflow |
| 45 | \$DeclareCam: Invalid Cam Number specified |
| 46 | \$DeclareCam: Too many points specified. |
| 47 | CreateCam: Tried to create a new cam before finished creating the first one. |
| 48 | CreateCam: Tried to create cam without declaring it. |
| 49 | Addpoint: Tried to add more points than declared. |
| 50 | Addpoint: Starting Master position is non-zero. |
| 51 | AddPoint: Used AddPoint outside a CreateCam block. |
| 52 | CreateCam: EndList without Create |


| Value of Err | Error Caused by |
| :---: | :---: |
| 53 | CreateCam: Tried to create a cam with less than three <br> points. |
| 54 | AddPoint: Used the same master position for two points or <br> master position was negative |
| 55 | CreateCam: Tried to create the ActiveCam. |
| 56 | ActiveCam: Tried to activate a cam that was not created. |
| 57 | ActiveCam: Tried to activate a cam while it is being |
| created. |  |

Runtime errors are caused by the program running on the OC950 trying to do something that is not allowed. For example, runtime errors occur when you attempt to write a value that is too high or too low to a particular variable. We try to catch as many errors as possible when the program is compiled, but some errors are only detected when the program is running.

Determine the particular problem causing Runtime Error (F4 Fault) by looking at the value of the Err variable. Use the Variables Window to find the value of Err.

## Exit <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | Exit is used to exit from a subroutine, a function, an interrupt, <br> a For...Next or a While...Wend. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax  <br> Guidelines Exit $\{\{$ Sub\|Function|Interrupt $\mid$ For $\mid$ While $\}]$ <br> Do not confuse Exit with End. Exit causes program control to  <br> pass to the end of the block structure. End defines the end of  <br> the structure.  |  |
| Related <br> Instructions | Sub, Function, Interrupt, For...Next, While...Wend |
| EXP( ) |  |
| (FUNCTION) |  |


| Purpose | $\operatorname{Exp}()$ returns e (the base of natural logarithms) raised to a <br> power. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | result $=\operatorname{Exp}(x)$ <br> Guidelines |
| $\operatorname{Exp}() \operatorname{complements} \log ()$. <br> Related <br> Instructions | $\log (), \log 10()$ |

## ExTFAULT <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable)

Purpose ExtFault provides additional information on fault codes blinking 1 (1) or E (14) and alternating F 3 (243). Otherwise, the value is 0 .
Range $\quad 0$ to 16
Guidelines In the variables window, poll the value of ExtFault for additional fault information.. Values listed below:

| LED Display | Value of ExtFault | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 1 | $\mid$ VelFB $\mid<21038$ |
| 1 | 2 | $\mid$ VelFB $\mid<1.5 * \max (\mid$ VelLmtxx $\mid$ ) |
| E | 0 | No ExtFault information |
| E | 1 | Resolver calibration data corrupted |
| E | 2 | Excessive DC offset in current feedback sensor |
| E | 3 | DSP incompletely reset by line power dip |
| E | 6 | Excessive DC offset in Analog Command A/D |
| E | 7 | Unable to determine option card type |
| E | 8 | DSP stack overflow |
| E | 10 | Firmware and control card ASIC incompatible |
| E | 11 | Actual Model does not match value in non-volatile memory |
| E | 12 | Unable to determine power stage |
| E | 13 | Control card non-volatile parameters corrupt |
| E | 14 | Option card non-volatile parameters corrupt |
| F3 | 15 | RAM failure |
| F3 | 16 | Calibration RAM failure |

## Fault <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Mappable Output FUnction)

| Purpose | Fault indicates whether the drive has faulted and is disabled. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | x = Fault |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Guidelines | $\mathbf{0}$ = not faulted, normal operation. <br> 1 |
| Refaulted, no power flow to the motor. |  |
| Instructions | FaultCode, ExtFault |

## FaultCode (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, ReadONLY)

| Purpose | FaultCode indicates a fault has occurred. When the status <br> display is not a 0 or an 8 , a fault has occurred. Reset the drive <br> by asserting the fault reset signal or by cycling drive AC <br> power. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{x}=$ FaultCode <br> Range |
| 0 to 255 |  |
| Guidelines | 0 means the drive is not faulted and not enabled, while 8 <br> means the drive is not faulted and enabled. Alternating 8 8 <br> means actively inhibiting CW motion and alternating 8 - <br> means actively inhibiting CCW motion. |


| Status LED | Value | Fault Meaning |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| (Blinking) 1 | 1 | Velocity feedback (VelFB) over <br> speed |
| (Blinking) 2 | 2 | Motor Over-Temp |
| (Blinking) 3 | 3 | Drive Over-Temp |
| (Blinking) 4 | 4 | Drive I*t |
| (Blinking) 5 | 5 | 1- $n$ Fault (9x3) |
| (Blinking) 6 | 6 | Control $\pm 12$ V supply under voltage |
| (Blinking) 7 | 7 | Output over current or bus over <br> voltage |
| (Blinking) 9 | 9 | Shunt regulator overload |
| (Blinking) A | 10 | Bus OV detected by DSP |
| (Blinking) b | 11 | Auxiliary +5V Low |
| (Blinking) C | 12 | Not assigned |
| (Blinking) d | 13 | Not assigned |
| (Solid) E* | 14 | Processor throughput fault |
| (Blinking) E* | 14 | Power Up Self Test Failure |
| (Alternating) E1 | 225 | Bus UV, Bus Voltage VBusThresh |
| (Alternating) E2 | 226 | Ambient Temp Too Low |
| (Alternating) E3 | 227 | Encoder commutation align failed <br> (Only CommSrc=1) |
| (Alternating) E4 | 228 | Drive software incompatible with NV <br> memory version |
| (Alternating) E5* | 229 | Control Card hardware not <br> compatible with drive software <br> version |


| Status LED | Value | Fault Meaning |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| (Alternating) E6 | 230 | Drive transition from unconfigured to <br> configured while enabled |
| (Alternating) E7 | 231 | Two AInNull events too close <br> together |
| (Alternating) F1 | 241 | Excessive Position Following Error |
| (Alternating) F3 | 243 | Parameter Checksum Error (Memory <br> Error) |
| (Alternating) F4 |  | Run-time Error. |

*FaultReset cannot reset these faults.
See ExtFault for further information on Blinking E, Blinking 1 and Alternating F3. See Err for Alternating F4.

## FaultReset <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Mappable Input Function)

Purpose FaultReset resets drive faults.
Syntax $\quad$ FaultReset $=x$
Range $\quad 0$ or 1
Default $\quad 0$ at power up if not mapped
Guidelines FaultReset active automatically disables the drive. When not mapped to a BDIO, setting FaultReset to 1 via the serial port resets the latched function.
If the fault persists when FaultReset is active, the drive remains faulted. If the Fault condition does not persist, setting
FaultReset to 1 clears the latched fault and returning FaultReset to 0 resumes normal operation.

## Fix( )

(FUNCTION)

| Purpose | Fix () returns the truncated integer part of $x$. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | result $=\operatorname{Fix}(x)$ |
| Guidelines | Fix () does not round off numbers, it simply eliminates the <br> decimal point and all digits to the right of the decimal point. |
| Related <br> Instructions | Abs( ), Cint( ), Int( ) |

## For...Next <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | For...Next allows a series of statements to be executed in a loop a specified number of times. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | For loop_counter = Start_Value To End_Value [Step increment] ...statements... <br> Next |
| Guidelines | You can exit from a For...Next loop using the Exit For. If step increment is omitted then increment defaults to 1 . <br> The loop_counter is floating point or integer. <br> The Step increment is positive or negative, integer or floating point. |
| Related | While...Wend, Exit |
| Example | Dim $x$ as integer <br> For $x=1$ to 100 Step 2 <br> Print x |
|  | 'print 2 to 100 in 2's Next |
|  | $\operatorname{dim} x$ as float for $\mathrm{x}=0.5$ to 1.2 step 0.1 print $x$ 'print 0.5 to 1.2 in 0.1 increments next |


| FUNCTION <br> (STATEMENT) |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Purpose | Function declares and defines the name, arguments and type <br> of a user defined function. The code for the function <br> immediately follows the function statement and must be <br> terminated by End Function. <br> Function function-name [(argument-list)] as function-type |
| _..statements... |  |
| End Function |  |
| Syntax |  |

FVelErr
(Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, ReadOnly)

| Purpose | FVelErr is commanded velocity - measured velocity <br> (VelCmdA - VelFB) after being processed by the velocity <br> loop compensation anti-resonant filter section. <br> x = FVelErr |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | rpm |
| Units <br> Range <br> Related <br> Instructions | $-48,000$ to $+48,000$ |
|  | ARF0, ARF1, ARZ0, ARZ1 |

(Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, ReadOnLy)

| Purpose | FwV indicates the 950 firmware version number. For |
| :--- | :--- |
| example, FwV $=1100$ is version 1.1. |  |
| Syntax | $x=F w V$ |
| Range | 1000 to 65535 |

## GearError <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

Purpose GearError indicates the amount of position deviation that has accumulated on the slave axis (in an electronic gearing application) as a result of the slave axis limiting its acceleration or deceleration while achieving velocity synchronization.
Syntax $x=$ GearError
Units resolver counts
Guidelines GearError is never automatically set to zero. It accumulates position deviation each time acceleration limiting is activated. Typically, set GearError to zero before doing something that activates acceleration limiting.
The slave axis' acceleration or deceleration is limited to
AccelGear or DecelGear whenever:

1. Gearing is turned on or turned off.
2. Ratio is changed.
3. PulsesIn or PulsesOut is changed.

Related
Instructions AccelGear, DecelGear, GearLock
Example $\quad$ AccelGear $=10000$
PulsesIn = 1
PulsesOut = 1
GearError = 0
Gearing $=1$
While GearLock $=0$ : Wend
'catch up the position lost while acceleration was being limited
IndexDist = GearError
Golncr

## GeAring

## (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

Purpose Gearing controls the electronic gearing functionality. Turns electronic gearing on or off and sets the allowed direction of motion for electronic gearing.

| Value | Description |
| :---: | :--- |
| 0 | Off. No electronic gearing. |
| 1 | On. Motor motion allowed in either direction/ |
| 2 | On. Motor motion allowed only in the positive direction. |
| 3 | On. Motor motion allowed only in the negative direction. |

Syntax
Units
Range
Default
Guidelines

Gearing $=x$
none
$0,1,2,3$
0
Moving does not recognize motor motion caused by electronic gearing.
When unidirectional gearing is used (Gearing $=2$ or 3 ), motion in the allowed direction occurs only when the master encoder returns to the point at which it originally reversed direction. Other motion commands (GoVel or Golncr) cause motor motion in the disabled gearing direction.
Other motion commands (GoVel or Golncr), may be executed while gearing is active. These moves are superimposed (added to) on the electronic gearing motion.

Related Instructions<br>PulsesIn, PulsesOut, Encln

## GEARLOCK <br> (Pre-Defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only)

| Purpose | GearLock indicates when the slave axis (follower axis) in an <br> electronic gearing application has achieved velocity <br> synchronization with the electronic gearing master. <br> GearError contains the amount of position deviation <br> accumulated while the slave axis was limiting its acceleration <br> or deceleration. <br> $x=$ GearLock <br> where: <br> $x=0$ indicates that the slave has not achieved velocity |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | synchronization. |
| Range indicates that the slave has achieved velocity |  |
| Guidelines | 0 or 1 <br> The slave axis' acceleration or deceleration is limited to |
|  | AccelGear or DecelGear whenever: |

1. Gearing is turned on or turned off.
2. Ratio is changed.
3. PulsesIn or PulsesOut is changed.

Related

Instructions
Example

AccelGear, DecelGear, GearError
AccelGear $=10000$
Pulsesln =1
PulsesOut = 1
GearError $=0$
Gearing = 1
While GearLock = 0 : Wend
'catch up the position lost while acceleration was being limited IndexDist = GearError
Golncr

## GetMotor\$( )

(Function)
\(\left.$$
\begin{array}{ll}\text { Purpose } & \begin{array}{l}\text { GetMotor\$( ) returns a string indicating the motor name } \\
\text { specified with the last SetMotor( ) function. }\end{array}
$$ <br>

Syntax \& A \$=GetMotor\$\end{array}\right]\)| Guidelines |
| :--- |
| GetMotor\$( ) returns the motor name in upper-case, even if |
| Related |
| you specified the name with lower-case letters. |

## GoAbs

(Statement)
Purpose GoAbs (Go to Absolute Position) causes the motor to move to the position specified by TargetPos. This is an absolute position referenced to the position where PosCommand $=0$.
Syntax GoAbs

Guidelines Program execution continues with the line immediately following the GoAbs statement as soon as the move is initiated. Program execution does not wait until the move is complete.

Related<br>Instructions<br>AbortMotion, GoHome, Golncr, GoVel

## GoAbsDir

## (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

Purpose $\quad$ GoAbsDir determines the direction of rotation when
PosModulo (or EncposModulo) is used and an absolute move (GoAbs) is commanded.

| GoAbsDir | Direction |
| :---: | :--- |
| 0 | Clockwise (CW) |
| 1 | Counter-Clockwise (CCW) |
| 2 | Shortest Distance (CW or CCW) |
| 3 | None |

Syntax GoAbsDir $=x$

Units none
Range $\quad 0,1,2,3$
Default 3
Guidelines Set GoAbsDir before GoAbs.
Example The following program illustrates GoAbsDir. Assume
Position $=550$.
Enable = 1
PosModulo $=1000$
AccelRate $=1000$
DecelRate $=1000$
RunSpeed $=5000$
TargetPos $=850$
GoAbsDir $=0$
GoAbs 'The motor travels CW 300 counts.
GoAbsDir $=1$
GoAbs 'The motor travels CCW 700 counts
GoAbsDir $=2$
GoAbs 'The motor travels 300 counts CW
GoAbsDir $=3$
GoAbs 'The motor travels CW 300 counts

## GoHome

(Statement)

| Purpose | GoHome causes the motor to move to the position specified <br> where PosCommand $=0$. GoHome is identical to GoAbs <br> with TargetPos $=0$. |
| :--- | :--- |
| The motor speed follows a velocity profile as specified by |  |
| Syntax | AccelRate, DecelRate, and RunSpeed. This profile may <br> be modified during the move using UpdMove. |
| Guidelines | GoHome <br> Program execution continues with the line immediately <br> following the GoHome statement as soon as the move is <br> initiated. Program execution does not wait until the move is <br> complete. <br> The drive must be enabled in order for any motion to take <br> place. |
| Related | AbortMotion, GoAbs, Golncr, GoVel |
| Instructions |  |

## Golncr

(Statement)

| Purpose | Golncr (Go Incremental) causes the motor to move a distance <br> specified by IndexDist. |
| :--- | :--- |
| The motor speed follows a velocity profile as specified by |  |
| AccelRate, DecelRate, and RunSpeed. This profile may |  |
| be modified during the move using UpdMove. |  |

## Goto <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | GoTo causes the software to jump to the specified label and <br> continue executing from there. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | Goto Label <br> Guidelines |
| GOTO is NOT RECOMMENDED as a looping technique. <br> Excessive use of GOTO statements lead to disorganized and <br> confusing programs. Preferred looping techniques are: <br> For...Next <br> If...Then...Else <br> While...Wend |  |
| Related |  |$\quad$| On Error Goto |
| :--- |
| Instructions |$\quad$| GOVEL |
| :--- |
| (STATEMENT) |


| Purpose | GoVel (Go at Velocity) moves the motor at a constant speed <br> specified by RunSpeed and direction specified by Dir. <br> The motor speed follows a velocity profile as specified by <br> AccelRate, DecelRate, and RunSpeed. This profile may <br> be modified during the move using UpdMove. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Sovel |  |
| Guidelines | GoVel <br> Program execution continues with the line immediately <br> following GoVel as soon as the move is initiated. Program <br> execution does not wait until the move is complete. |
| The drive must be enabled in order for any motion to take |  |
| place. |  |


| Purpose | Hex\$( ) converts an integer number to its equivalent hexadecimal ASCII string. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | result\$ = $\operatorname{Hex}$ ( x ) |
| Guidelines | Hexadecimal numbers are numbers to the base 16 (rather than base 10). The argument to $\operatorname{Hex} \$()$ is rounded to an integer before $\operatorname{Hex} \$(x)$ is evaluated. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | Oct\$( ), Str\$( ) |
| Example | dim $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$ as integer |
|  | dim result $1 \$$, result2\$ as string |
|  | $x=20$ |
|  | $y=\& H 6 A$ |
|  | result1\$ = Hex\$(x) |
|  | result2\$ = Hex \$(y) |
|  | print result1\$, result2\$ |
|  | Prints: 14 6A |

## HSTEMP

(Pre-defined Variable, float, Status Variable, ReadOnly)

| Purpose | HSTemp indicates the drive heatsink temperature. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | $x=$ HSTemp |
| Units | Degrees Centigrade |
| Range | -10 to +150 |
| Guidelines | The drive heat sink temperature is monitored to determine if <br> the drive is within a safe operating region for the power <br> electronics. This variable is used to see how much thermal <br> margin remains for a given application. |
| Related | ItThresh |
| Instructions | Ither |

## HwV

(Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, ReadOnly)

| Purpose | HwV indicates the drive's control electronics hardware <br> version number. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | $x=H w V$ |
| Range | Greater than 0 |
| Guidelines | $12=$ first production control card version |

## ICmd <br> (Pre-defined Variable, float, Status Variable, ReadOnly)

| Purpose | ICmd indicates the commanded motor torque current. <br> ILmtMinus and ILmtPlus limit the range of this variable. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{x}=\mathrm{ICmd}$ |
| Units | Amperes |
| Range | - Ipeak to + Ipeak |

## IFB

(Pre-defined Variable, Status Variable, Read-Only)

| Purpose | IFB indicates the measured motor torque current value. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{x}=$ IFB |
| Units | Amperes |
| Range | - Ipeak to + Ipeak |
| Guidelines | IFB can be monitored to observe the actual torque current <br> flowing in the motor. IFB should equal ICmd. |
|  | licher |

If...Then...Else (Statement)

| Purpose | If...Then...Else controls program execution based on the <br> evaluation of numeric or string expressions |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | IF condition1 THEN <br> $\ldots$..statement block1... <br> [ ELSEIF condition2 THEN |
|  | ...statement block2...] <br> [ELSE |
| Fuidelines | END IF <br> If condition1 is True, statement block3...] block1 is executed. If <br> condition2 is True, statement block2 is executed. If the <br> original IF condition is False and all ELSEIF conditions are |
| False, the ELSE statement block (statement block3) is |  |
| executed. |  |

## ILmtMinus (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, NV Parameter)

| Purpose | ILmtMinus (Counter-Clockwise Current Limit) sets the maximum allowable torque current amplitude in the counterclockwise direction. This is a percentage of the drive's peak current rating (lpEAK). |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | ILmtMinus $=\mathrm{x}$ |
| Units | \% (Percentage) of peak current rating of drive. |
| Range | 0 to 100 |
| Default | Parameter value specified in the Params...End Params section of your program. The 950 IDE New Program function calculates this value based upon the specified motor and drive. |
| Guidelines | Only integer values may be entered (no fractions). |
|  | If ILmtMinus*0.01*IPEAK $>$ twice the motor's continuous current rating, the motor's over temperature sensor is not guaranteed to always respond fast enough to prevent motor winding damage. |

## ILMTPLUS <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, NV Parameter)

| Purpose | ILmtPlus (Clockwise Current Limit) sets the maximum <br> allowable torque current amplitude in the clockwise direction. |
| :--- | :--- |
| This is a percentage of the drive's peak current rating (IPEAK). |  |


| Syntax | ILmtPlus $=x$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Units | $\%$ (Percentage) of peak current rating of drive. |
| Range | 0 to 100 |
| Default | Parameter value specified in the Params...End Params <br> section of your program. The 950 IDE New Program function |
|  | 95ale |

Guidelines Only integer values may be entered (no fractions).


If ILmtPlus*0.01*/PEAK twice the motor's continuous current rating, the motor's over temperature sensor is not guaranteed to always respond fast enough to prevent motor winding damage.

## INDEXDIST <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | IndexDist specifies the distance the motor turns during an incremental move (Golncr). |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | IndexDist = x |
| Units | resolver counts |
| Default | 4096 |
| Guidelines | Specify IndexDist before initiating Golncr. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | AccelRate, DecelRate, RunSpeed, Golncr |
| Example | This example sets IndexDist to 40,960 (10 motor revolutions, assuming CountsPerRev is 4096) and does an incremental move. |
|  | RunSpeed $=1000$ |
|  | AccelRate $=10000$ |
|  | DecelRate $=5000$ |
|  | IndexDist $=40960$ |
|  | Golncr |

## InKEY\$ (String Function)

| Purpose | Inkey\$ returns a 1-character string corresponding to the character in the serial port receive buffer. If there is no character waiting, Inkey $\$$ is a Null string (""). If several characters are pending, only the first one is returned. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | x\$ = Inkey \$ |
| Guidelines | Assigning a string from Inkey\$ removes the character from the serial port's receive buffer. |
| Related Instructions | Character Interrupt |
| Example | The following program lines removes all characters from the receive buffer and puts them into A\$. new\$ = Inkey\$ while new\$"" |
|  | A\$ = A\$ + new\$ |
|  | new\$ = Inkey\$ |
|  | wend |

## InP0-InP20

## (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only)

| Purpose | Inp0-Inp20 reports the value of one of the discrete digital inputs on the OC950. <br> 0 - indicates a logic low level <br> 1 - indicates a logic high level |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | $x=\ln p \mathrm{n}$ |
| Units | none |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Default | none |
| Guidelines | Each of the 21 inputs can be used to trigger an interrupt on either or both its high-to-low and/or low-to-high transition(s). |
| Related Instructions | Inputs |
| Example | Wait for $\operatorname{Inp} 0=0$ and $\operatorname{Inp} 1=1$ before starting... While (Inp0 = 1) OR (Inp1 = 0) : Wend Print "Starting" |

## InPosition <br> (Pre-Defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only)

| Purpose | InPosition indicates whether or not the motor has achieved commanded position. InPosition is useful to monitor move commands to ensure that the desired motion has been completed. InPosition is always 0 (False) or 1 (True). |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | $x=\operatorname{lnPosition}$ |
| Units | none |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Default | none |
| Guidelines | InPosition is 1 (True) only if all the following are true: <br> - Moving $=0$ <br> - Position Error less than InPosLimit |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | InPosLimit, Moving |
| INPOSLIMIT |  |
| (PRE-DEFIN | VARIABLE) |

\(\left.$$
\begin{array}{ll}\text { Purpose } & \begin{array}{l}\text { InPosLimit specifies the tolerance of Position Error } \\
\text { (PosError) within which the InPosition flag is set to 1 }\end{array}
$$ <br>

(True).\end{array}\right\}\)| InPosLimit $=x$ |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | resolver counts |
| Units | 5 |
| Default | Set InPosLimit before using InPosition. |
| Guidelines <br> Related |  |
| Instructions | InPosition |


|  | INPUT <br> (Statement) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Purpose | The Input statement reads a character string received from the serial port, terminated by a carriage-return. |
| Syntax | Input [prompt-string] [, \| ; ] input-variable |
| Guidelines | The input variable can be integer, floating-point or a string. As an option, the prompt-string is transmitted when the Input statement is encountered. This prompt-string is either a string constant or string variable. If the prompt-string is followed by a semi-colon, a question mark is printed at the end of the prompt-string. If the prompt-string is followed by a comma, no question mark is printed. |
| Related <br> Instructions <br> Example | Inkey\$ |
|  | dim YourName\$ as string input "What's your name"; YourName\$ print "Hello ";YourName\$;", I'm leaving..." |
|  | InPUTS (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only) |
| Purpose | Inputs reports the status of the 21 bi-directional I/O points on the OC950 as a parallel word. For each bit in Inputs: <br> 0 - corresponds to a low logic level <br> 1 - corresponds to a high logic level |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{x}=$ Inputs |
| Units | none |
| Range | 0-21,757,952 |
| Default | none |
| Guidelines | Use Inp0 through Inp20 to look at inputs individually. |
| Related Instructions | Inpn, BDInputs, Outputs, BDOutputs |

## INSTR( ) <br> (Function)

| Purpose | Instr( ) returns the starting location of a substring within a string. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | result $=\operatorname{lnstr}[[n], x \$, y \$)$ |
|  | $x \$=$ string |
|  | $y \$=$ substring |
|  | $n$ optionally sets the start of the search |
| Guidelines | $n$ must be in the range 1 to 255 |
|  | $\operatorname{Instr}()$ returns 0 if: |
|  | $n \operatorname{Len}(x \$)$ |
|  | $y \$$ cannot be found in $x \$$ |
|  | If $y \$$ is null (empty, ""), Instrr ( returns n) |
| Related <br> Instructions |  |
|  | Len() |
| Int( ) |  |
| (Function) |  |

Purpose $\quad$| Int( ) (convert to largest integer) truncates an expression to a |
| :--- |
| whole number. |

Syntax $\quad$ result $=\operatorname{Int}(x)$

Guidelines

Related
Instructions $\operatorname{Cint}(), \operatorname{Fix}()$
Example $\quad$ Print $\operatorname{Int}(12.34) \quad$ 'prints the value 12
Print Int(-12.34) 'prints the value -13

# Interrupt...End INTERRUPT <br> (Statement) 



## INTR\{SOURCE\} <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

Purpose $\quad \operatorname{Intr}\{$ source $\}$ is used to enable or disable interrupts from the specified source. If you enable a given interrupt then there must be an Interrupt Service Routine for that interrupt source in your program.
Syntax
Units
$\operatorname{Intr}\{$ source $\}=\mathrm{x}$
none
Range $\quad 0$ (disabled) or 1 (enabled)
Default 0 (disabled)
Guidelines

| IntrCcwinh | when CCWInh goes True. |
| :--- | :--- |
| IntrCcwot | when Position < CcwOt. |
| IntrCwinh | when CWInh goes True. |
| IntrChar | when a character is received. |
| IntrCwot | when Position > CwOt. |
| IntrDisable | when the drive gets disabled. |
| IntrFault | when the drive faults. |
| IntrI0Hi | when Inp0 goes from 0 to 1 |
| IntrI0Lo | when Inp0 goes from 1 to 0 |
| IntrI1Hi | when Inp1 goes from 0 to 1 |
| IntrI1Lo | when Inp1 goes from 1 to 0 |
| IntrI2Hi | when Inp2 goes from 0 to 1 |
| IntrI2Lo | when Inp2 goes from 1 to 0 |
| IntrI3Hi | when Inp3 goes from 0 to 1 |
| IntrI3Lo | when Inp3 goes from 1 to 0 |
| IntrI4Hi | when Inp4 goes from 0 to 1 |
| IntrI4Lo | when Inp4 goes from 1 to 0 |
| IntrI5Hi | when Inp5 goes from 0 to 1 |
| IntrI5Lo | when Inp5 goes from 1 to 0 |
| IntrI6Hi | when Inp6 goes from 0 to 1 |
| IntrI6Lo | when Inp6 goes from 1 to 0 |
| IntrI7Hi | when Inp7 goes from 0 to 1 |
| IntrI7Lo | when Inp7 goes from 1 to 0 |
| IntrI8Hi | when Inp8 goes from 0 to 1 |
| IntrI8Lo | when Inp8 goes from 1 to 0 |
| IntrI9Hi | when Inp9 goes from 0 to 1 |
| IntrI9Lo | when Inp9 goes from 1 to 0 |
| IntrI10Hi | when Inp10 goes from 0 to 1 |

IntrI10Lo
IntrI11Hi
IntrI11Lo
IntrI12Hi
IntrI12Lo
IntrI13Hi
IntrI13Lo
IntrI14Hi
IntrI14Lo
IntrI15Hi
IntrI15Lo
IntrI16Hi
IntrI16Lo
IntrI17Hi
IntrI17Lo
IntrI18Hi
IntrI18Lo
IntrI19Hi
IntrI19Lo
IntrI20Hi
IntrI20Lo
IntrPACLAN
IntrPosError
when Inp10 goes from 1 to 0
when Inp11 goes from 0 to 1
when Inp 11 goes from 1 to 0
when Inp12 goes from 0 to 1
when Inp 12 goes from 1 to 0
when Inp13 goes from 0 to 1
when Inp 13 goes from 1 to 0
when Inp14 goes from 0 to 1
when Inp 14 goes from 1 to 0
when Inp 15 goes from 0 to 1
when Inp15 goes from 1 to 0
when Inp16 goes from 0 to 1
when Inp16 goes from 1 to 0
when Inp17 goes from 0 to 1
when Inp17 goes from 1 to 0
when Inp18 goes from 0 to 1
when Inp 18 goes from 1 to 0
when Inp19 goes from 0 to 1
when Inp19 goes from 1 to 0
when Inp20 goes from 0 to 1
when Inp20 goes from 1 to 0
when a PACLAN interrupt is received.
When a Position Error Fault would have occurred.

## Related

Instructions Interrupt...End Interrupt
Example
IntrIOLo = 1
while 1
pause(0.5)
Out0 = 0
pause(0.005)
'toggle I/O point 0
Out0 $=1$
wend
End Main
Interrupt IOLo
print "Interrupt"
IntrIOLo = 1
End Interrupt

## $l_{\text {PEAK }}$ <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, ReadOnLy)

| Purpose <br> Syntax | $I_{\text {PEAK }}$ is the drive's maximum 0-peak current rating. <br> Units <br> Range <br> Default | Amperes <br> single value (see Default) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Model Number $I_{\text {PEAK }}$ <br> 952 7.5 <br> 953 15.0 <br> 954 30.0 <br> 955 60.0 |  |

## ITFO <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Float)

| Purpose | ItF0 specifies the corner frequency of the low-pass filters <br> implementing the I*t drive thermal protection circuit. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | ItF0 $=\mathrm{x}$ |
| Units | Hertz |
| Range | Lower limit set by Model <br> Upper limit $>10$ |
| Default | 0.02 Hertz |
| Guideline | ItF0 with ItThresh specifies the thermal protection circuit for <br> the drive. ItF0 is the corner frequency of a low-pass filter, <br> which processes an estimate of the drive's power dissipation. <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br> Increasing ItFO makes the response more sensitive to over- <br> current conditions. |

 The minimum frequency for ItFO (slowest to fault)
is limited to protect the drive's power electronics.

## ItFilt (Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, ReadOnLy)

| Purpose | ItFilt is the drive's output current amplitude low pass filtered by ItFO and normalized by $\mathrm{I}_{\text {PEAK }}$ to a percentage. ItFilt is the input to the drive's $I^{*} t$ thermal protection fault. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{x}=\mathrm{ltFilt}$ |
| Units | \% (percentage) of drive peak current ( $\mathrm{I}_{\text {PEAK }}$ ). |
| Range | 0 to 100 |
| Guidelines | ItFilt provides a means of evaluating the $I^{*} t$ protection circuit. When ItFilt exceeds the threshold specified by ItThreshA, the drive faults with Faultcode 4. |
|  | $\mathrm{ItFilt}=\mathrm{ItF0}$ low pass filter of $(\|\mathrm{IR}\|+\|\mathrm{IS}\|+\|\mathrm{IT}\|) *\left(50 / \mathrm{I}_{\text {PEAK }}\right)$ |
|  | ITTHRESH |
|  | (Pre-Defined Variable, Integer, NV Parameter) |
| Purpose | ItThresh sets the maximum continuous output current, as a percentage of $\mathrm{I}_{\text {PEAK }}$, before the $I^{*} t$ thermal protection faults the drive. |
| Syntax | ItThresh $=\mathrm{x}$ |
| Units | \% (percentage) of drive peak current |
| Range | 0 to 100 (actual upper limit is model-dependent) |
| Default | Parameter value specified in the Params...End Params section of your program. The 950 IDE New Program function calculates this value based upon the specified motor and drive. |
| Guidelines | ItThresh with ItFO specifies the thermal protection fault for the drive. The actual I*t fault threshold may be lowered if the heat sink temperature (HSTemp) gets too high. |
|  | The maximum value for ItThresh is limited to protect the drive's power electronics. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | ItThreshA |

## ItThreshA <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, ReadOnly)

| Purpose | ItThreshA is the maximum continuous output current, as a percentage of $I_{\text {PEAK }}$, trip level for the $I^{*} t$ thermal protection fault. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | $x=$ ItThreshA |
| Units | percent |
| Range | 0 to 100 |
| Default | none |
| Guidelines | ItThresh, sets the desired value for ItThreshA and the two are equal for lower heat sink temperatures (HsTemps). At higher HSTemps, ItThreshA is lowered to protect the power stage. When ItFilt exceeds ItThreshA, the drive I*t faults. When doing a worst-case motion profile, examining ItThreshA, ItFilt, and HSTemp indicate how much drive thermal margin remains. |

I_R
(Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, ReadOnLy)

| Purpose | I_R is the measured current flowing in Motor Phase R, J2-4. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{x}=\mathrm{I} \mathrm{R}$ |
| Units | Amps |
| I_S |  |
| (PRE-DEFINED VARIABLE, FLoAt, Status Variable, Read- |  |
| ONLY) |  |


| Purpose | I_S is the measured current flowing in Motor Phase S, J2-3. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{x}=\mathrm{I} \_$S |
| Units | Amps |

## I_T (Pre-defined Variable, float, Status Variable, ReadOnly)

| Purpose Syntax <br> Units | $\mathrm{I}_{-} \mathrm{T}$ is the measured current flowing in Motor Phase T, J2-2. $\text { x = } 1 \_T$ <br> Amps |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | (Pre-defined Variable, Float) |
| Purpose | Kii sets the integral gain of the current loops. |
| Syntax | Kii $=\mathrm{x}$ |
| Units | Hertz |
| Range | 0 to 2546 |
| Default | 50 Hertz |
| Guidelines | Kii is the current loop's integral gain. It defines the frequency where the current loop compensation transitions from predominantly integral characteristics (gain decreasing with frequency) to predominantly proportional characteristics (constant gain with frequency). This value should typically be less than $10 \%$ of the current loop's bandwidth. |
| Related Instructions |  |
| Instructions | Kip |

(Pre-defined Variable, Float, nV Parameter)

| Purpose | Kip sets the proportional gain of the current loop. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | Kip $=$ x |
| Units | Volts/Ampere |
| Range | 0 to $2.15 \mathrm{e} 5 / \mathrm{I}_{\text {PEAK }}$ |
| Default | Parameter value specified in the Params...End Params section of your program. The 950 IDE New Program function calculates this value based upon the specified motor and drive. |
| Guidelines | Current loop bandwidth in $\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$ is $\mathrm{Kip} / L$, where $L$ is the motor's line-to-line inductance (in henries). |
|  | Recommended bandwidth is $2 \chi^{*} 1000 \mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$. |
|  | Maximum bandwidth is $2 \delta^{*} 1500 \mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$. |

## Kpp <br> (Pre-Defined Variable, Float, NV Parameter)

| Purpose | Kpp sets the proportional gain of the position loop. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | Kpp = x |
| Units | Hertz |
| Range | 0.0 to 159.4 |
| Default | Parameter value specified in the Params...End Params section of your program. The 950 IDE New Program function calculates this value based upon the specified motor and drive. |
| Guidelines | Kpp is defined by the following relationship: |

## KvfF <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Float)

Purpose Kvff sets the proportion of velocity feed-forward signal added to the velocity command from differentiated position command.
Syntax $\quad$ Kvff $=x$
Units \% (Percentage)
Range $\quad 0$ to 199.9
Default 0 \%
Guidelines $\quad$ Kvff is functional only for positioning modes (BlkType = 2).
When Kvff $=0$, the net velocity command in positioning mode results entirely from PosError. There is a static nonzero PosError when commanding a constant shaft speed, know as the following error. Velocity feed forward adds a term to VelCMd proportional to delta PosCommand at the position loop update rate, which decreases following error. Increasing Kvff reduces steady state following error and gives faster response time. However, if Kvff is too large, it causes overshoot. Typically, Kvff should not be set larger than $80 \%$ for smooth dynamics and acceptable overshoot, but should be set to $100 \%$ for minimum following error (necessary in electronic gearing applications).

## (Pre-defined Variable, Float, nV Parameter)

$\left.\left.\begin{array}{ll}\text { Purpose } & \text { Kvi sets the integral gain of the velocity loop. } \\ \text { Syntax } & \text { Kvi } \mathrm{x}\end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l}\text { Hertz } \\ \text { Units } \\ \text { Range }\end{array} \begin{array}{l}0.0 \text { to } 636.6 \\ \text { Default }\end{array} \begin{array}{l}\text { Parameter value specified in the Params...End Params } \\ \text { section of your program. The 950 IDE New Program function } \\ \text { calculates this value based upon the specified motor and drive. }\end{array}\right\}$
Related
Instructions $\quad$ Kvp
(Pre-defined Variable, Float, NV Parameter)
Purpose $\quad$ Kvp sets the proportional gain of the velocity loop.
Syntax $\quad$ Kvp $=x$

Units Amps/(Radians/Second)
Range 0 to Ipeak*12.6
Default Parameter value specified in the Params...End Params section of your program. The 950 IDE New Program function calculates this value based upon the specified motor and drive.

## Guidelines Kvp is defined by the following relationship:

where commanded motor current has units of (amperes) and Velocity Error has units of (radians/second).
Kvp must be adjusted for total load inertia and motor torque constant.


Idealized velocity loop bandwidth (rad/sec) = $K v p *\left(K t / J\left(l b-i n-\sec ^{2}\right)\right)\left(\mathrm{rad}^{2} \mathrm{sec}^{2} / \mathrm{amp}\right)$
Maximum recommended bandwidth $=2 \delta * 400 \mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$.

## LANFLT( ) <br> (Pre-defined Array Variable, Float)

| Purpose | LANFIt( ) is an array of 32 floating-point variables globally accessible over PACLAN. Each OC950 has its own LANFIt( ) array. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | $\begin{aligned} & \operatorname{LANFIt}(n)[y]=z \\ & z=\operatorname{LANFIt}(n)[y] \end{aligned}$ $o r,$ |
|  | where $(n)$ is the array index $(1-32)$ and $[y]$ is the axis address of the OC950 whose LANFIt array being used. |
| Units | none |
| Default | 0.0 for all entries |
| Guidelines | Omit the [axis \#] designation when reading or writing your own LANFIt $(n)$ variables. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | LANInt( ) |
| LANINT( ) |  |
| (Pre-DEFInED Array Variable, Integer) |  |


| Purpose | LANInt( ) is an array of 32 integer variables globally <br> accessible over PACLAN. Each OC950 has its own LANInt( ) <br> array. <br> LANInt $(n)[y]=z \quad$ or, <br> $z=\operatorname{LANInt}(n)[y]$ <br> where $(n)$ is the array index (1-32) and $[y]$ is the axis <br> address of the OC950 whose LANInt array being used. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Sefault | 0 for all entries |
| Guidelines | Omit the $[$ axis \#] designation when reading or writing your <br> own LANFIt $(n)$ variables. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | LANFIt |

## LANINTERRUPT[ ]

(Statement)

| Purpose | LANInterrupt $[n]$ invokes the PACLAN interrupt on axis [ $n$ ]. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | LANInterrupt[ $n$ ] <br> where $[n]$ identifies the address of the interrupt's destination. |
| Guidelines | Before issuing this statement, ensure that the destination axis is connected to the PACLAN and is running a program. Otherwise, a runtime error is generated on the source axis. |
| Related Instructions | LANIntrSource, Interrupt, SendLANInterrupt( )[] |
|  | LANINTRARG <br> (Pre-defined Array Variable, Integer) |
| Purpose | LANIntrArg contains an integer value specified by the source axis of the PACLAN interrupt when that axis invokes a PACLAN interrupt. LANIntrArg is used in the PACLAN interrupt handler for any purpose. |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{x}=$ LANIntrArg |
| Default | 0 |
| Related Instructions | LANIntrSource, SendLANInterrupt( )[] |

## LANINTRSOURCE

## (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | LANIntrSource indicates the axis address of the source of a <br> PACLAN interrupt. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | x = LANIntrSource |
| Range | $1-255$ |
| Default | none |
| Guidelines | LANIntrSource is set automatically by the firmware when it <br> processes and dispatches a PACLAN interrupt. You can use it <br> in your PACLAN interrupt handler to do different things, <br> depending on the interrupt sent. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | LANIntrArg, SendLANInterrupt()[] |

## LCASE\$( ) <br> (Function)

| Purpose | Lcase\$( ) converts a string expression to lowercase <br> characters. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | result $~=~ L c a s e \$(s t r i n g-e x p r e s s i o n) ~$ |
| Guidelines | Lcase\$( ) affects only letters in the string expression. Other <br> characters (numbers) are unchanged. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | Ucase\$( ) |
| Example | dim $\times \$$ as string |
|  | x\$ "U.S.A" |
|  | print Lcase\$ $(x \$)$ |
|  | 'prints: u.s.a |

## LefT\$()

(Function)

| Purpose | Left\$ () returns a string of the $n$ leftmost characters in a string <br> expression. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax <br> Guidelines <br> Related <br> Instructions <br> Example | If $n$ is greater than $\operatorname{Len}(x \$)$, the entire string is returned. Mid $\$(), \operatorname{Right} \$(~)$ <br> $\mathrm{a} \$=$ "Mississippi" <br> print Left $\$(\mathrm{a} \$, 5)$$\quad$ 'prints: Missi |

## LEN()

## (FUNCTION)

Purpose Len( ) returns the number of characters in a string expression.

Syntax
Guidelines
Example
result $=\operatorname{Len}(x \$)$
Non-printing characters and blanks are included.
x\$ = "New York, New York"
Print Len( x\$ ) 'prints: 18

## LOG( ) <br> (Function)

| Purpose | $\log ()$ returns the natural logarithm of a numeric expression. |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Syntax <br> Guidelines | result $=\log (x)$ |  |
| Related |  |  |
| Instructions be greater than 0. |  |  |
| Example | $\operatorname{Exp}(), \log 10()$ |  |
|  | Print $\log (45.0 / 7.0)$ | 'prints: 1.860752 |
|  | Print $\log (1)$ | 'prints: 0 |

## Log10()

(Function)

| Purpose | Log10( ) returns the base 10 logarithm of a numeric expression. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | result $=\log 10(\mathrm{x})$ |
| Guidelines | $x$ must be greater than 0 . |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | Exp( ), Log( ) |
| Example | Print Log10(100) 'prints: 2 |
|  | Print Log10(1) 'prints: 0 |

LTRIM\$( )
(Function)

| Purpose | Ltrim $\$()$ returns a copy of the original string with leading <br> blanks removed. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax <br> Guidelines | result $\$=$ Ltrim $\$(x \$)$ |
| Related <br> Instructions | Rtrim $\$()$, Trim $\$()$ <br> Example |
| $x \$="$ Hello " " <br> print "("+ Ltrim $\$(x \$)+") " ~ ' p r i n t s ~(H e l l o ~) ~$ |  |

## Main <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | Main is used to indicate the start of a program. Every program begins with Main and ends with End Main. This program structure is automatically created for you when you use the New Program function on the File menu. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | Main ...your main program... End Main |
| Guidelines | Only one Main and End Main is allowed in any program. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | Sub, Function, Interrupt |
| Example | Main |
|  | print "This is all there is to it." |
|  | End Main |

## MB32WordOrDER <br> (Pre-defined Variable)

| Purpose | MB32WordOrder specifies the word order for 32 bit (double register) ModBus register accesses. This affects 32 bit integers. The word order for floating point variables is specified by MBFloatWordOrder. The setting for MB32WordOrder affects both master and slave operations. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | MB32WordOrder $=x$ |
| Range | 0 or 1 <br> where: <br> 0 - least significant word first, most significant word second 1 - most significant word first, least significant word second |
| Default | 1 le |

## MBERR <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | MBErr indicates when and which error occurred when you |
| :--- | :--- |
| execute a ModBus master statement or function. MBErr is set |  |
| to zero only when the program starts executing. After that, it |  |
| has a "sticky" functionality in that anytime an error occurs, |  |
| MBErr is updated so you can do multiple ModBus master |  |
| transactions and verify that MBErr is zero to make sure all |  |
| were successful. |  |$\quad$| Value |  |
| :---: | :--- |
| 0 | no Error |
| -1 | No Response from Slave (time-out) |
| -2 | Invalid Slave Address Specified (must be 0-254) |
| -3 | Invalid Bit Address Specified <br> (must be 1-9999 or 10001-19999) |
| -4 | Invalid Register Address Specified <br> (must be 30001-39999 or 40001-49999) |

This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950
Firmware.
Syntax $\quad$ MBErr $=0$
x = MBErr
Range $\quad 0$ to - 4
Default 0
Guidelines Set MBErr to zero before each block of ModBus master transactions you execute. Refer to Using an OC950 as a ModBus Master.


## MBFLoatWordOrder <br> (Pre-defined Variable)

| Purpose | MBFloatWordOrder specifies the word order for floating point (double register) ModBus register accesses. This affects 32 bit integers. The word order for long integer variables is specified by MB32WordOrder. The setting for MBFloatWordOrder affects both master and slave operations. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | MBFloatWordOrder $=x$ |
| Range | 0 or 1 <br> where: <br> $\mathbf{0}$ - least significant word first, most significant word second <br> 1-most significant word first, least significant word second |
| Default | 1 |

## MBInfo Block...End

(StATEMENT)

| Purpose | The MBInfo block of a program is used to map pre-defined variables and/or global user variables to specific ModBus register addresses so the OC950 operates as a ModBus slave. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | MBInfo <statements> |
|  | End |
| Guidelines | MBInfo is only used when you are configuring the OC950 as a ModBus Slave. There can be only one MBInfo block in a program. It should be put before the Main section of the program. Refer to Using an OC950 as a ModBus Slave. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | \$MBMapBit, \$MBMap16, \$MBMap32, \$MBMapFloat |
| Example | This example maps several pre-defined variables and one global user variable (MyFloat) to ModBus registers. <br> MBInfo |
|  | \$MBMapBit(1, Dir) |
|  | \$MBMap16(40001, IndexDist) |
|  | \$MBMap32(40002, Position ) |
|  | \$MBMap32(40004, MyFloat ) |
|  | \$MBMapFloat( 40006, RunSpeed ) |
|  | End |
|  | Dim MyFloat As Float |
|  | Main |
|  | RuntimeProtocol $=2$ |

## MBREADBit( ) <br> (Pre-defined Function)

| Purpose | This function reads a bit value ( 0 x or 1 x reference) from the specified ModBus slave and returns the value read. If any error occurs, this function returns zero and sets MBErr to indicate the source of the error. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | x = MBReadBit( SlaveAddress, RegisterAddress) |
| Guidelines | This is a ModBus master function. Set RuntimeProtocol to 3 before using this function or a runtime error is received. |
|  | ModBus master statements and functions cannot be nested. If you get an interrupt while waiting for a response to a ModBus master statement or function, you cannot initiate another ModBus master statement or function in the interrupt handler. If you do, you get runtime error 36. Refer to Using an OC950 as a ModBus Master. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | MBReadBit, MBRead16, MBRead32, MBReadFloat, MBWriteBit, MBWrite16, MBWrite32, MBWriteFloat, MB32WordOrder, MBFloatWordOrder, MBErr |
| Example | This example reads a bit value from register 10005 on the ModBus slave at address 5 and puts the value in IndexDist. |
|  | RuntimeProtocol $=3$ 'ModBus Master |
|  | RunSpeed $=$ MBRead32(5, 10005 ) |

## MBREAD16() <br> (Pre-defined Function)

| Purpose | This function reads an integer value from the specified ModBus slave and returns the value read. If any error occurs, this function returns zero and sets MBErr to indicate the source of the error. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | x = MBRead16( SlaveAddress, RegisterAddress) |
| Guidelines | This is a ModBus master function. Set RuntimeProtocol to 3 before using this function or a runtime error is received. |
|  | ModBus master statements and functions cannot be nested. If you get an interrupt while waiting for a response to a ModBus master statement or function, you cannot initiate another ModBus master statement or function in the interrupt handler. If you do, you get runtime error 36 . Refer to Using an OC950 as a ModBus Master. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | MBReadBit, MBRead16, MBRead32 , MBReadFloat, MBWriteBit, MBWrite16, MBWrite32, MBWriteFloat, MB32WordOrder, MBFloatWordOrder ,MBErr |
| Example | This example reads an integer value from register 40005 on the ModBus slave at address 5 and puts the value in IndexDist. |
|  | RuntimeProtocol $=3$ <br> 'ModBus Master <br> RunSpeed $=$ MBRead32(5, 40005) |

## MBREAD32( ) <br> (Pre-defined Function)

| Purpose | This function reads a long integer ( 32 bits) value from the specified ModBus slave and returns the value read. If any error occurs, this function returns zero and sets MBErr to indicate the source of the error. The register address passed to this function is the first register address of the 32 bit integer value. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{x}=$ MBRead32( SlaveAddress, RegisterAddress) |
| Guidelines | This is a ModBus master function. Set RuntimeProtocol to 3 before using this function or a runtime error is received. |
|  | ModBus master statements and functions cannot be nested. If you get an interrupt while waiting for a response to a ModBus master statement or function, you cannot initiate another ModBus master statement or function in the interrupt handler. If you do, you get runtime error 36 . |
|  | There is not complete standardization on the format of long integer ( 32 bit) numbers among all ModBus devices. You may need to set MB32WordOrder to 0 (its default value is 1 ) in order to properly receive long integer ( 32 bit ) numbers from a ModBus slave. Refer to Using an OC950 as a ModBus Master. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | MBReadBit, MBRead16, MBRead32, MBReadFloat, MBWriteBit, MBWrite16, MBWrite32, MBWriteFloat, MB32WordOrder, MBFloatWordOrder ,MBErr |
| Example | This example reads a long integer value from registers 40003 (and 40004) on the ModBus slave at address 5 and puts the value in IndexDist. In this example, the ModBus slave sends long integer data low word first, so MB32WordOrder is set to 0 to properly receive this data. |
|  | RuntimeProtocol $=3$ 'ModBus Master |
|  | MB32WordOrder $=0$ <br> 'LS word first <br> RunSpeed $=$ MBRead32(5, 40003) |

## MBReadFloat() <br> (Pre-defined Function)

| Purpose | This function reads a floating-point value from the specified ModBus slave and returns the value read. If any error occurs, this function returns zero and sets MBErr to indicate the source of the error. The register address passed to this function is the first register address of the 32 bit floating point value. <br> This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | x = MBReadFloat( SlaveAddress, RegisterAddress) |
| Guidelines | This is a ModBus master function. Set RuntimeProtocol to 3 before using this function or a runtime error is received. <br> ModBus master statements and functions cannot be nested. If you get an interrupt while waiting for a response to a ModBus master statement or function, you cannot initiate another ModBus master statement or function in the interrupt handler. If you do, you get runtime error 36 . |
|  | There is not complete standardization on the format of floating-point numbers among all ModBus devices. You may need to set MBFloatWordOrder to 0 (its default value is 1 ) in order to properly receive floating point numbers from a ModBus slave. Refer to Using an OC950 as a ModBus Master. |
| Related Instructions |  |
|  | MBReadBit, MBRead16, MBRead32, MBReadFloat, MBWriteBit, MBWrite16, MBWrite32, MBWriteFloat, MB32WordOrder, MBFloatWordOrder ,MBErr |
| Example | This example reads a floating point value from registers 40001 and 40002 on the ModBus slave at address 5 and puts the value in RunSpeed. In this example, the ModBus slave sends floating point data low word first, so MBFloatWordOrder is set to 0 to receive this data properly. |
|  | RuntimeProtocol $=3$ 'ModBus Master |
|  | MBFIoatWordOrder $=0 \quad$ 'LS word first |
|  | RunSpeed $=$ MBReadFloat( 5,40001 ) |

## MBWRiteBit( ) <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | This statement writes a bit value to a 1 x reference register the specified ModBus slave. If any error occurs, this function sets MBErr to indicate the source of the error. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | MBWriteBit(SlaveAddress,RegisterAddress,IntegerValue) |
| Guidelines | This is a ModBus master statement. Set RuntimeProtocol to 3 before using it or a runtime error is received. |
|  | ModBus master statements and functions cannot be nested. If you get an interrupt while waiting for a response to a ModBus master statement or function, you cannot initiate another ModBus master statement or function in the interrupt handler. If you do, you get runtime error 36. Refer to Using an OC950 |

Related
Instructions

Example This example writes the integer value of Inp0 to registers 1 on the ModBus slave at address 5.

RuntimeProtocol = 3 'ModBus Master
MBWriteBit(5, 1, Inp0 )

## MBWRITE16( ) <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | MBWrite16( ) writes an integer (16 bits) value to the specified ModBus slave. If an error occurs, this function sets MBErr to indicate the source of the error. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | MBWrite16(SlaveAddress,RegisterAddress, IntegerValue) |
| Guidelines | This is a ModBus master statement. Set RuntimeProtocol to 3 before using it or a runtime error is received. |
|  | ModBus master statements and functions cannot be nested. If you get an interrupt while waiting for a response to a ModBus master statement or function, you cannot initiate another ModBus master statement or function in the interrupt handler. If you do, you get runtime error 36. Refer to Using an OC950 as a ModBus Master. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | MBReadBit, MBRead16, MBRead32, MBReadFloat, MBWriteBit, MBWrite16, MBWrite32, MBWriteFloat, MB32WordOrder, MBFloatWordOrder, MBErr |
| Example | This example writes the integer value of IndexDist to registers 40001 on the ModBus slave at address 5. |
|  | RuntimeProtocol $=3 \quad$ 'ModBus Master |
|  | MBWrite16(5, 40001, IndexDist ) |

## MBWRITE32( ) <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | This statement writes a long integer ( 32 bits) value to the specified ModBus slave. If any error occurs, this function sets MBErr to indicate the source of the error. The register address passed to this function is the first register address of the 32 bit long integer value. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | MBWrite32( SlaveAddress, RegisterAddress, LongIntegerValue) |
| Guidelines | This is a ModBus master statement. Set RuntimeProtocol to 3 before using it or a runtime error is received. |
|  | ModBus master statements and functions cannot be nested. If you get an interrupt while waiting for a response to a ModBus master statement or function, you cannot initiate another ModBus master statement or function in the interrupt handler. If you do, you get runtime error 36 . |
|  | There is not complete standardization on the format of long integer numbers among all ModBus devices. Set MB32WordOrder to 0 to properly write floating-point numbers to a ModBus slave. Refer to Using an OC950 as a ModBus Master. |
| Related Instructions |  |
|  | MBReadBit, MBRead16, MBRead32, MBReadFloat, MBWriteBit, MBWrite16, MBWrite32, MBWriteFloat, MB32WordOrder, MBFloatWordOrder, MBErr |
| Example | This example writes the long integer value of TargetPos to registers 40001 (and 40002) on the ModBus slave at address 5. In this example, the ModBus slave accepts long integer data low word first, so MB32WordOrder is set to 0 so the slave receives this data properly. |
|  | RuntimeProtocol $=3 \quad$ 'ModBus Master |
|  | MB32WordOrder $=0 \quad$ 'LS word first |
|  | MBWrite32(5, 40001, TargetPos ) |

## MBWRIteFloat( ) <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | This statement writes a floating-point value to the specified ModBus slave. If any error occurs, this function sets MBErr to indicate the source of the error. The register address passed to this function is the first register address of the 32 bit floating point value. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | MBWriteFloat(SlaveAddress,RegisterAddress,FloatValue) |
| Guidelines | This is a ModBus master statement. Set RuntimeProtocol to 3 before using it or a runtime error is received. |
|  | ModBus master statements and functions cannot be nested. If you get an interrupt while waiting for a response to a ModBus master statement or function, you cannot initiate another ModBus master statement or function in the interrupt handler. If you do, you get runtime error 36 . |
|  | There is not complete standardization on the format of floating-point numbers among all ModBus devices. Set MBFloatWordOrder to 0 to properly write floating point numbers to a ModBus slave. Refer to Using an OC950 as a ModBus Master. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | MBReadBit, MBRead16, MBRead32, MBReadFloat, MBWriteBit, MBWrite16, MBWrite32, MBWriteFloat, MB32WordOrder, MBFloatWordOrder, MBErr |
| Example | This example writes the floating point value 1.5 to registers 40001 (and 40002) on the ModBus slave at address 5. In this example, the ModBus slave accepts floating point data low word first, so MBFloatWordOrder is set to 0 so the slave receives this data properly. |
|  | RuntimeProtocol $=3 \quad$ 'ModBus Master |
|  | MBFloatWordOrder $=0 \quad$ 'LS word first |
|  | MBWriteFloat(5, 40001, 1.5 ) |

## Mid\$( ) <br> (Function)

| Purpose | Mid $\$()$ returns a substring of the original string that begins at <br> the specified offset location and is of the specified (optional) <br> length. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | result $=$ Mid $\$(x \$$, start [,length]) |
| Guidelines | Start and length must both be numeric expressions. If length <br> is omitted, Mid $\$()$ returns a substring that begins at start and <br> goes to the end of $x \$$. |

Related
Instructions
Instr( ), Left\$( ), Len( ), Right\$( )
Example $\quad x \$=$ "abcdefghi"
print Mid $\$(x \$, 1,5) \quad$ 'prints: abcde
print $\operatorname{Mid} \$(x \$, 6)$ 'prints: fghi

## Mod <br> (OPERATOR)

Purpose $\quad$ This is the modulus or remainder. It divides one number by another and returns the remainder.
Syntax $\quad x=y$ MOD $z$

Guidelines This MOD operator is only used in numeric expressions. There is a Position Modulo value (PosModulo) and an encoder position modulo value (EncPosModulo). These are separate pre-defined variables and are not related directly to the MOD operator.
Example print 19 MOD 5 'prints: 4

## Model <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, ReadOnLy)

| Purpose | Model indicates the drive model number (power level). |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | Model $=\mathrm{x}$ |
| Range | $952,953,954,955$ |

# ModelExt <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, ReadOnly) 

| Purpose <br> Syntax <br> Range | ModelExt gives information about the OC950. x = ModelExt |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |
|  | Model \# | Explanation |
|  | 501 | 32K |
|  | 502 | 128K |
|  | 503 | 32 K with PACLAN |
|  | 504 | 128 K with PACLAN |
|  | 601 | 32K with Enhanced Features |
|  | 602 | 128K with Enhanced Features |
|  | 603 | 32K with PACLAN and Enhanced Features |
|  | 604 | 128 K with PACLAN and Enhanced Features |
| Related Instructions | Model |  |
|  | ModifyEncPos( ) |  |
|  | StATEMENT |  |
| Purpose | ModifyEncPos( ) translates EncPos (encoder position) from old_value to new_value. |  |
| Syntax | ModifyEncPos(old_value, new_value) |  |
| Guidelines | Use ModifyEncPos( ) to zero out the encoder position (EncPos) before starting a cam. |  |
| Related |  |  |
| Instructions | EncPos, ActiveCam |  |
| Example | The following program illustrates ModifyEncPos( ). The encoder position captured by BDIO5 (Reg2 is the zero position). |  |
| When Reg2HiFlag, Continue |  |  |
| ModifyEncPos(Reg2HiEncPos,0) |  |  |
| PosCommand $=0$ |  |  |
| ActiveCam = 1 |  |  |

## Motor

(Pre-Defined Variable)

| Purpose | Motor indicates the first 4 characters of the motor part number <br> used to determine the Signature Series current wave shape <br> used to eliminate torque constant ripple. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | $x=$ Motor |
| Range | Up to any 4 ASCII characters. <br> Default |
| Sine $(1,162,768,483)$ |  |

## Moving <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only)

| Purpose | Moving indicates whether or not the commanded motion profile is complete. <br> $\mathbf{0}$ - commanded motion complete <br> 1 - move in progress |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{x}=$ Moving |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Default | 0 |
| Guidelines | Moving only indicates whether or not the commanded motion profile is complete. Even when the commanded motion profile is completed (Moving $=0$ ), there may still be motor motion as the result of settling time and/or electronic gearing. |


| Related <br> Instructions <br> Example | InPosition, InPosLimit |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | IndexDist $=10000$ |
|  | Golncr |
|  | While Moving : Wend |
|  | Pause(0.5) |
|  | IndexDist = -IndexDist |
|  | Golncr |

## OCDAte

## (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, ReadOnLy)

| Purpose | OCDate gives the Option Card date code. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | x = OCDate |
| Range | 0 to 231 |
| Default | Set at factory |

OCSNum
(Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, ReadONLY)

Purpose OCSNum gives the Option Card serial number.
Syntax $\quad x=$ OCSNum
Range
Default
0 to 231
Set at factory

## Ост\$()

(FUnction)

| Purpose | Oct\$( ) converts an integer number to its equivalent octal |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | ASCII string. |
| Syntax | result $=$ Oct $\$(x)$ |
| Guidelines | Octal numbers are numbers to the base 8 (rather than base 10). |
|  | The argument to Oct\$( ) is rounded to an integer before |
|  | Oct $\$(x)$ is evaluated. |

Related
Instructions $\operatorname{Hex} \$(), \mathrm{Str} \$()$
Example $\quad \operatorname{dim} x, y$ as integer
dim result $1 \$$, result2\$ as string
$\mathrm{x}=20$
$y=\& H 6 A$
result1\$ = Oct\$(x)
result2\$ = Oct\$(y)
print result1\$, result2\$
'Prints: 24152

## On Error Goto <br> (Statement)



| Purpose | Or performs a logical OR operation on two expressions. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax <br> Guidelines | result $=A$ or B <br> The result evaluates to True if either of the expressions is <br> True. Otherwise, the result is False. |
| Related <br> Instructions <br> Example | Or, Xor, Band, Bor, Bxor <br> $x=17$ <br> $y=27$ <br> if $(x>20)$ or $(y>20)$ then <br> print "This will get printed" <br> end if |
|  | if $(x<20)$ or $(y>20)$ then <br> print "...so will this." |
|  | end if |

## Out0-Out20

(Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | Outn (Out0 - Out20) sets the state of the individual discrete outputs. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | Outn $=\mathrm{x}$ |
| Units | none |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Default | 1 |
| Guidelines | 0 turns the output transistor on, output is pulled down. 1 turns the output transistor off, output is pulled up. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions Example | Outputs, BDOutn, BDOutputs while 1 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Out1 = } 1 \\ & \text { pause(0.5) } \\ & \text { Out1 = } 0 \\ & \text { pause(0.5) } \\ & \text { wend } \end{aligned}$ |

## OUTPUTS

## (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | Outputs allows setting outputs in parallel. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | Outputs $=\mathrm{x}$ |
| Units | none |
| Range | 0 to 2,097,151 |
| Default | 2,097,151 (all outputs are 1) |
| Guidelines | For each bit in Outputs: <br> 0 turns the output transistor on, output is pulled down. <br> 1 turns the output transistor off, output is pulled up. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | BDOutn, BDOutputs, Outn |
| Example | while 1 |
|  | Outputs = \& h155555 'alternate outputs pause(0.5) |
|  | Outputs = \&hOAAAAA 'alternate again pause(0.5) |

## Params...End Params <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | Params...End Params specifies the values for the non-volatile <br> parameters. This section is automatically created for you <br> when you use the New Program selection on the File menu. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | Params <br> parameter1 = parameter-value <br> parameter2 = parameter-value |
| Guidelines $\quad$End Params <br> The values assigned to the parameters are automatically <br> written to these parameters the next time that you power up <br> the drive - before the program is executed. <br> Even if Autostart is not set and the program does not run <br> automatically, these values get initialized to the specified <br> values. All other pre-defined variables get initialized to <br> default values. <br> Related <br> InstructionsARFO, ARF1, CommOff, PoleCount, Kip, ILmtMinus, ILmtPlus, <br> ItThresh, Kpp, Kvi, Kvp |  |



## PosCommand <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | PosCommand (Position Command) contains the current position command. The value of PosCommand is affected by PosModulo and PosPolarity. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | PosCommand $=x$ |
| Units | resolver counts |
| Range | -134,217,728 to $+134,217,727$ |
| Guidelines | PosCommand can be used to determine the position being commanded. You can write to PosCommand at any time; this establishes a new electrical home position (where PosCommand $=0$ ). Writing to PosCommand does not affect motor motion. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | Position, PosModulo, PosPolarity |
| Example | The following program lines set electrical home position when Inp0 goes to a 0 . |
|  | Dir $=0:$ RunSpeed $=100:$ GoVel |
|  | When $\operatorname{Inp} 0=0$, Continue |
|  | AbortMotion |
|  | While Moving : Wend |
|  | PosCommand $=0$ |

## PosError <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, ReadOnLy)

| Purpose | PosError (Actual Position Error) is equal to the difference between the position command (PosCommand) and the actual position (Position). |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | x = PosError |
| Units | Counts (same units as position feedback) |
| Range | $-134,217,728$ to $+134,217,727$ |
| Guidelines | This variable only makes sense for position control blocks, BlkType $=2$. |

# PosErrorMax (Pre-defined Variable, Integer) 

\(\left.$$
\begin{array}{ll}\text { Purpose } & \begin{array}{l}\text { PosErrorMax sets the maximum value in position feed back } \\
\text { counts for the position loop following error fault. }\end{array}
$$ <br>

Syntax \& PosErrorMax=\mathrm{x}\end{array}\right]\)| Counts (same units as position feedback). |
| :--- |
| Units |
| Range |
| Default |
| Guidelines | | 0 to $294,912,000(4500$ revs) |
| :--- |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
| The following error fault compares PosError with the |
| PosError predicted from EncFreq and Kvff. If the magnitude |
| of the difference is larger than PosErrorMax continuously for |
| longer than 1 second or statistically larger over half the time, |
| the drive generates a following error fault, F 1. |

## Position <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only)

Purpose

| Syntax | $x=$ Position |
| :--- | :--- |
| Units | resolver counts |
| Range | $-134,217,728$ to $+134,217,727$ |

## Related

Instructions
Example

Default Set equal to ResPos on power up
Guidelines $\quad \begin{aligned} & \text { If you write a new value to PosCommand, Position is } \\ & \text { automatically changed such that PosError (the difference }\end{aligned}$
If you write a new value to PosCommand, Position is
automatically changed such that PosError (the difference between them) is unchanged.
Position indicates the motor's actual position. This is a readonly variable and cannot be set directly by the software. The value of Position is affected by PosModulo and PosPolarity.
$x=$ Position
resolver counts
$-134,217,728$ to $+134,217,727$

PosCommand, PosModulo, PosPolarity
print Position, PosCommand
PosCommand = 0
print Position, PosCommand

## PosModulo <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | PosModulo specifies the position modulo value. The <br> position modulo value is the value of Position where Position <br> is automatically reset to zero. If PosModulo is zero (the <br> default value), position modulo is not used. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | PosModulo $=x$ <br> Units |
| resolver counts |  |
| Range | 0 to $134,217,727$ |
| Default | 0 (turned off) |
| Guidelines | PosModulo is useful for rotary motion applications. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | EncPosModulo |

## PosPolarity <br> (PRE-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | PosPolarity specifies the connection between motor shaft rotation direction (clockwise or counter-clockwise) and position variables' direction as: <br> 0: clockwise is positive, counter-clockwise is negative <br> 1: clockwise is negative, counter-clockwise is positive |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | After you change PosPolarity, all commanded motion is reversed from what it was. |
| Syntax | PosPolarity $=x$ |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Default | 0 |
| Guidelines | The drive must be disabled to change PosPolarity. When the drive is enabled, PosPolarity is read-only. PosPolarity is used for reversing direction for an entire program. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | PosModulo |
| Example | Enable $=0$ |
|  | PosPolarity = 1 |
|  | Enable $=1$ |
|  | IndexDist = 4096 'goes counter-clockwise |
|  | Golncr |
|  | while Moving : wend |
|  | pause(1) |
|  | Dir $=0$ : GoVel $\quad$ 'goes counter-clockwise |

## PRINT

(Statement)

| Purpose | Print displays formatted output through the serial port while <br> the program is running. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | Print expression1 [ [,;] expression2 ] [;] |
| Guidelines | 950BASIC defines zones of 13 characters used to produce <br> output in columns. If a list of expressions is separated by <br> commas ( , ), each subsequent expression is printed in the next <br> zone. If a list of expressions is separated by semi-colons (; ), <br> the zones are ignored and consecutive expressions are printed <br> in the next available character space. If a Print statement ends |
|  | in a comma or semi-colon, the carriage-return/line-feed at the <br> end of serial output is suppressed. |
|  | Print "Hello", "Goodbye" |
|  | Print "Hello"; "Goodbye" |
|  | Print "Hello", "Goodbye"; |
|  | Print "...The End." |

## Pulsesln

(PRE-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | Pulsesin specifies the number of encoder counts used when <br> specifying an exact electronic gearing ratio. PulsesIn is the <br> number of encoder counts required to increase PosCommand <br> by PulsesOut resolver counts when using exact gearing. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | Pulsesin $=x$ <br> encoder counts |
| Units | 1 to 32767 |
| Range | 1 |
| Default | PulsesIn or PulsesOut must be set more recently than Ratio <br> Guidelines |
| in order to use exact electronic gearing. |  |
| Related | Gearing, PulsesOut, Ratio |

## PulsesOut

## (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

Purpose PulsesOut specifies the number of resolver counts used in an exact electronic gearing ratio. PulsesOut is the number of resolver counts the motor moves for each Pulsesin number of encoder counts.
Syntax $\quad$ PulsesOut $=x$
Units
Range
Default
Guidelines PulsesIn or PulsesOut must be set more recently than Ratio in order to use exact electronic gearing.

Related<br>Instructions Gearing, PulsesIn, Ratio

## Random <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Float, Read-Only)

Purpose Random returns a pseudo random number from a uniform distribution between 0.0 and 1.0 (inclusive).
Syntax $\quad x=$ Random
Range
0.0 to 1.0

Guidelines Seed the random number generator with Randomize.

## Related

Instructions

## Randomize

Example This program prints two identical random number sequences, followed by a different random number sequence (uses default value of Randomize to seed the random number generator with the current time).
main
dim i as integer
randomize(1)
For $\mathrm{i}=1$ to 5
print random;
Next i
print
randomize(1)
For $\mathrm{i}=1$ to 5
print random;
Next i
print
randomize
For $\mathrm{i}=1$ to 5
print random;
Next i
end

## Randomize <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | Randomize[ $(x)]$ initializes the random number generator. It has an optional floating-point argument, to specify the initial seed. If the optional argument is not present, the system uses the current time as the seed. Given the same initial seed, any two sequences of random numbers are identical. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | Randomize[(x)] |
| Guidelines | Use Random to get a random number. |
| Related Instructions | Random |
| Example | ```This example prints two identical random number sequences followed by a different random number sequence (uses the default value of Randomize to seed the random number generator with the current time). main dim i as integer randomize(1) For i = 1 to 5 print random; Next i print randomize(1) For i= 1 to 5 print random; Next i print randomize For i= 1 to 5 print random; Next i end``` |

## Ratio <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Floating point)

Purpose $\quad$ Ratio sets the electronic gearing ratio (rev to rev) between the encoder shaft (master) and the motor shaft (slave).

| Syntax | Ratio $=x$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Units | Motor revolutions / Encoder Revolution |
| Range | $-2,000$ to 2,000 |
| Default | 1.0 |
| Guidelines | Ratio must be set more recently than PulsesIn or PulsesOut <br> in order to use Ratio to control electronic gearing. |
| Related <br> Instructions | Encln |

## ReadPLC5Binary () <br> (Pre-defined Function)

$\left.\begin{array}{ll}\text { Purpose } & \text { ReadPLC5Binary( ) reads the specified (16 bit) element from } \\ \text { the specified binary file on the specified PLC5. } \\ \text { When this function is encountered in the OC950 program, the } \\ \text { OC950 sends the appropriate message to the PLC5 connected } \\ \text { to the OC950's serial port and waits for the response. If there } \\ \text { is a valid response, the OC950 puts the data in the appropriate } \\ \text { variable (variable on the left-hand-side of the equal sign). If } \\ \text { there is no valid response, the OC950 sets ABErr. }\end{array}\right\}$ This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950

## ReadPLC5Float() <br> (Pre-defined Function)

| Purpose | ReadPLC5Float( ) reads the specified (32 bit) element from the specified float file on the specified PLC5. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | When this function is encountered in the OC950 program, the OC950 sends the appropriate message to the PLC5 connected to the OC950's serial port and waits for the response. If there is a valid response, the OC950 puts the data in the appropriate variable (variable on the left-hand-side of the equals sign). If there is no valid response, the OC950 sets ABErr. |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{x}=$ ReadPLC5Float(node address, file number, element number) |
| Guidelines | You must first set RuntimeProtocol to 5 (Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol) before using this function. Other communication parameters (baudrate and ABCrc) on the SC950 must match the corresponding parameters on the PLC. |
| Related Instructions | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ReadSLC5Integer( ), ReadPLC5Binary( ), WritePLC5Integer( ), } \\ & \text { WritePLC5Binary( ), WritePLC5Float( ) } \end{aligned}$ |
| Example | The following program reads a float from a PLC5 binary file. It then sets RunSpeed to 3.45 times the value read from the PLC5. |
|  | All communication settings on both devices (SC950 and PLC5) must match. <br> main <br> dim PLC5Speed as float |
|  | ```runtimeprotocol = 5 'Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol baudrate = 19200 'baudrate MUST match PLC setting abcrc =1 'Set check to CRC - MUST match PLC setting PLC5Speed = ReadPLC5Float(5, 8, 1)``` |
|  | 'PLC5 File 8 = Float File <br> RunSpeed = PLC5Speed * 3.45 end |

## ReadPLC5Integer() <br> (Pre-defined Function)



## ReadSLC5Binary( ) <br> (Pre-defined Function)

| Purpose | ReadSLC5Binary( ) reads the specified element (16 bits) from the specified binary file on the specified SLC500. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | When this function is encountered in the OC950 program, the OC950 sends the appropriate message to the SLC500 connected to the OC950's serial port and waits for the response. If there is a valid response, the OC950 puts the data in the appropriate variable (variable on the left-hand-side of the equals sign). If there is no valid response, the OC950 sets ABErr. |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{x}=$ ReadSLC5Binary(SLC500 address, file number, element number) |
| Guidelines | Set RuntimeProtocol to 5 (Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol) before using this function. Other communication parameters (baudrate and ABCrc ) on the SC950 must match the corresponding parameters on the PLC. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | ```ReadSLC5Integer( ), ReadSLC5Float( ), WriteSLC5Integer( ), WriteSLC5Integer( ), WriteSLC5Float( )``` |
| Example | The following program reads an integer from a SLC500 PLC binary file and sets IndexDist to twice the value read from the SLC500. |
|  | All communication settings on both devices (SC950 and SLC500) must match. <br> main dim SLC5Dist as integer |
|  | ```runtimeprotocol = 5 'Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol baudrate = 19200 'baudrate MUST match PLC setting abcrc = 1``` |
|  | 'Set check to CRC - MUST match PLC setting SLC5Speed $=$ ReadSLC5Binary $(5,3,19)$ |
|  | ‘SLC500 File 3 = Binary File IndexDist $=$ SLC5Dist * 2 end |

## ReadSLC5Float( ) <br> (Pre-defined Function)

| Purpose | ReadSLC5Float( ) reads the specified element ( 32 bits) from the specified Floating file on the specified SLC500. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | When this function is encountered in the OC950 program, the OC950 sends the appropriate message to the SLC500 connected to the OC950's serial port and waits for the response. If there is a valid response, the OC950 puts the data in the appropriate variable (variable on the left-hand-side of the equals sign). If there is no valid response, the OC950 sets ABErr. |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | $x=$ ReadSLC5Float(SLC500 address, file number, element number) |
| Guidelines | Set RuntimeProtocol to 5 (Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol) before using this function. Other communication parameters (baudrate and ABCrc ) on the SC950 must match the corresponding parameters on the PLC. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | ```ReadSLC5Integer( ), ReadSLC5Binary( ), WriteSLC5Integer( ), WriteSLC5Integer( ), WriteSLC5Binary( )``` |
| Example | The following program reads a float from a SLC500 PLC and sets RunSpeed to 2.55 * value read from the SLC500. |
|  | All communication settings on both devices (SC950 and SLC500) must match. <br> main <br> dim SLC5Speed as float <br> runtimeprotocol $=5$ <br> 'Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol <br> baudrate $=19200$ <br> 'baudrate MUST match PLC setting <br> abcrc = 1 <br> 'Set check to CRC - MUST match PLC setting <br> SLC5Speed $=$ ReadSLC5Float(5, 8, 19) |
|  | 'SLC500 File 8 = Float File <br> RunSpeed = SLC5Speed * 2.55 end |

## ReadSLC5Integer() <br> (Pre-defined Function)

| Purpose | ReadSLC5Integer( ) reads the specified (16 bit) element from the specified integer file on the specified SLC500. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | When this function is encountered in the OC950 program, the OC950 sends the appropriate message to the SLC500 connected to the OC950's serial port and waits for the response. If there is a valid response, the OC950 puts the data in the appropriate variable (variable on the left-hand-side of the equals sign). If there is no valid response, the OC950 sets ABErr. |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | $x=$ ReadSLC5Integer(SLC500 address, file number, element number) |
| Guidelines | Set RuntimeProtocol to 5 (Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol) before using this function. Other communication parameters (baudrate and ABCrc ) on the SC950 must match the corresponding parameters on the PLC. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | ```ReadSLC5Binary( ), ReadSLC5Float( ), WriteSLC5Binary( ), WriteSLC5Integer( ), WriteSLC5Float( )``` |
| Example | The following program reads an integer from a SLC500 PLC and sets RunSpeed to twice the integer read from the SLC500. |
|  | All communication settings on both devices (SC950 and SLC500) must match. <br> main <br> dim SLC5Speed as integer <br> runtimeprotocol = 5 <br> ‘Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol <br> baudrate $=19200$ <br> 'baudrate MUST match PLC setting <br> abcrc = 1 <br> 'Set check to CRC - MUST match PLC setting <br> SLC5Speed $=$ ReadSLC5Integer (5, 7, 19) |
|  | 'SLC500 File 7 = Integer File <br> RunSpeed = SLC5Speed * 2 end |

## Reg1HiEncpos <br> (Pre-Defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only)

| Purpose | Reg1HiEncpos contains the latched value of the encoder <br> counter (EncPos) when the Reg1 input (J4-10) captured its <br> last low-to-high registration event. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | Set RegControl 60 o to latch Reg1HiEncpos. |

Purpose $\quad$| Reg1HiFlag arms and monitors the Reg1Hi registration data |
| :--- |
| latches. |

Set Reg1HiFlag to zero to arm the latches (prepare them to capture data at a registration transition). This flag is automatically set to one when the hardware detects a low-tohigh transition on Reg1 (J4-10).
Syntax $\quad$ Reg1HiFlag $=x$
Range
Default
Guidelines RegControl determines what data gets latched on a Reg1 transition.

## Related

Instructions RegControl

## Reg1HiPosition (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only)

| Purpose | Reg1HiPosition contains the latched value of the motor <br> position (Position) when the Reg1 input (J4-10) captured its <br> last low-to-high registration event. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | x $=$ Reg1HiPosition |
| Units | resolver counts |
| Guidelines <br> Related <br> Instructions | Set Reg1HiFlag to 0 to arm the registration latch. |

## Reg1LoEncpos <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only)

Purpose Reg1LoEncpos contains the latched value of the encoder counter (EncPos) when the Reg1 input (J4-10) captured its last high-to-low registration event.


Syntax $\quad x=$ Reg1LoEncpos
Units encoder counts
Guidelines Set Reg1HiFlag to 0 to arm the registration latch.
Related
Instructions RegControl

## Reg1LoFlag <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | Reg1LoFlag arms and monitors the Reg1Lo registration data <br> latches. |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | Set Reg1LoFlag to zero to arm the latches (prepare to capture <br> data at a registration transition). This flag automatically sets <br> to one when the hardware detects a high-to-low transition on |
|  | Reg1 (J4-10). <br> Reg1LoFlag $=\mathrm{x}$ |
| Syntax | 0 or 1 |
| Range | 0 |
| Default | RegControl determines what data gets latched on a Reg1 <br> Guidelines |
| Related | Rensition. |
| Instructions | RegControl |

## Reg1LoPosition <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only)

| Purpose | Reg1LoPosition contains the latched value of the motor <br> position when the Reg1 input (J4-10) captured its last high-to- <br> low registration event. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | x = Reg1LoPosition <br> Units |
| resolver counts <br> Guidelines <br> Related <br> Instructions | Set Reg1LoFlag to 0 to arm the registration latch. |

## Reg2HiEncpos <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only)

| Purpose | Reg2HiEncpos contains the latched value of the encoder counter (EncPos) when the Reg2 input (J4-11) captured its last low-to-high registration event. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | To latch Reg2HiEncpos, RegControl must be set to 1 . |
| Syntax | $x=$ Reg2HiEncpos |
| Units | encoder counts |
| Guidelines | Set Reg2HiFlag to 0 to arm the registration latch. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | RegControl |

## Reg2HiFlag <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

Purpose $\quad$ Reg2HiFlag arms and monitors the Reg2Hi registration data latches.

Set Reg2HiFlag to zero to arm the latches (prepare to capture data at a registration transition). This flag automatically sets to one when the hardware detects a low-to-high transition on Reg2 (J4-11).
Syntax $\quad$ Reg2HiFlag $=x$
Units
none
Range $\quad 0$ or 1
Default 0
Guidelines RegControl determines what data gets latched on a Reg2 transition.

Related<br>Instructions RegControl

## Reg2HiPosition <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only)

| Purpose | Reg2HiPosition contains the latched value of the motor <br> position (Position) when the Reg2 input (J4-11) captured its <br> last low-to-high registration event. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | To latch Reg2HiPosition, RegControl must be set to 2. |
| Units | x Reg2HiPosition <br> resolver counts |
| Guidelines <br> Related <br> Instructions | Set Reg2HiFlag to 0 to arm the registration latch. |

## Reg2LoEncpos <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only)

| Purpose | Reg2LoEncpos contains the latched value of the encoder |
| :--- | :--- |
| counter (EncPos) when the Reg2 input (J4-11) captured its |  |
| last high-to-low registration event. |  |

## Reg2LoFlag (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | Reg2LoFlag arms and monitors the Reg2Lo registration data latches. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Set Reg2LoFlag to zero to arm the latches (prepare to capture data at a registration transition). This flag automatically sets to one when the hardware detects a high-to-low transition on Reg1 (J4-11). |
| Syntax | Reg2LoFlag $=x$ |
| Range | 0 or 1 |
| Default | 0 |
| Guidelines | RegControl determines what data gets latched on a Reg2 transition. |
| Related Instructions | RegControl |
|  | Reg2LoPosition <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only) |
| Purpose | Reg2LoPosition contains the latched value of the motor position (Position) when the Reg2 input (J4-11) captured its last high-to-low registration event. |
|  | To latch Reg2LoPosition, RegControl must be set to 2. |
| Syntax | x = Reg2LoPosition |
| Units | resolver counts |
| Guidelines | Set Reg2LoFlag to 0 to arm the registration latch. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | RegControl |

## RegControl <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | RegControl controls what data (EncPos or Position) gets latched into the registration latches. Functionality is: |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Value of RegControl | Functionality |
|  | 0 | Reg1 transitions capture Position and EncPos Reg2 transitions are ignored |
|  | 1 | Reg1 transitions capture Position Reg2 transitions capture EncPos |
|  | 2 | Reg1 transitions capture Position Reg2 transitions capture Position |
| Syntax | RegControl $=x$ |  |
| Range | 0, 1, 2 |  |
| Default | 0 |  |
| Guidelines | Set RegControl to the desired value before capturing any registration data. |  |
|  | BDIOMap4 must be set to 0 (off) if Reg1 is being used. BDIOMap5 must be set to 0 (off) if Reg2 is being used. |  |
| Related |  |  |
| Instructions | Reg1HiFlag, R | g1LoFlag, Reg2HiFlag, Reg2LoFlag |

## RemoteFB

## (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | RemoteFB selects the source of the feedback signal for the |
| :--- | :--- |
| loops. |  |$\quad$| RemoteFB $=x$ |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | When RemoteFB is not equal to 0, the units on the following |
| Units | variables change as shown: |


| Variable Name | Units (RemoteFB=1 or 2) | Units (RemoteFB=0) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PosCommand | encoder counts | resolver counts |
| RunSpeed | encoder counts $/ \mathrm{sec}$ | rpm |
| AccelRate | encoder counts $/ \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | $\mathrm{rpm} / \mathrm{sec}$ |
| DecelRate | encoder counts $/ \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | $\mathrm{rpm} / \mathrm{sec}$ |

Range $\quad 0,1$, or 2

Default $\quad 0$ (all loops closed around resolver)
Guidelines $\quad 0$ Resolver velocity and resolver position feedback
1 Resolver velocity and encoder position feedback
2 Encoder velocity and encoder position feedback
When RemoteFB is not equal to 0 , Encln must be set to the proper value so the scaling of KPP, KVP, and VelFB is in default units.
When RemoteFB is equal to 1 or 2 , Encpos becomes ReadOnly and Position becomes Read-Write. Use PosCommand to change the value of Encpos in this configuration.
RemoteFB is Read-Only when the drive is enabled. If you attempt to change the value of RemoteFB with the drive enabled, it is ignored.

## ResPos <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, ReadOnly)

| Purpose | ResPos (Resolver Position) is the absolute mechanical orientation of the resolver relative to the motor housing. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{x}=$ ResPos |
| Units | Resolver Counts (1 Resolver count $=1 / 65536$ rev) |
| Range | 0 to 65535 |
| Guidelines | Respos varies from zero to maximum range and then back to zero as the motor rotates positive through one complete revolution. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | PosPolarity |
| Restart |  |
| (Statement) |  |


| Purpose | Restart causes program execution to begin again from the <br> beginning of the program. Restart is the only way to exit <br> from an Error Handler routine. Any interrupts, When <br> statements or loops in progress are aborted. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | Restart does not clear the user program variables <br> orchange any program variables, any pre-defined <br> variables or has any effect on motor motion. |
| Guidelines | Restart <br> If Restart is used to exit from a user error handle, an infinite <br> loop occurs if the error condition is not cleared. |
| Instructions | AbortMotion, On Error Goto |


| Purpose | Right $\$($ ) returns a string of the $n$ rightmost characters in a string expression. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | result\$ = Right\$( $x \$, n$ ) |
| Guidelines | If $n$ is greater than Len $(x \$)$, the entire string is returned. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | Len( ), Mid\$( ), Left\$( ) |
| Example | a\$ = "Mississippi" <br> print Right\$(a\$,5) <br> 'prints: sippi |

RTRIM\$()
(Function)

| Purpose | Returns a copy of the original string without trailing blanks. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | result\$ = Rtrim\$(x\$) |
| Guidelines | $x \$$ is any string-expression |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | Ltrim\$( ), Trim\$( ) |
| Example | $\begin{aligned} & x \$=" \text { Hello " } \\ & \text { print "(" + Rtrim } \$(x \$)+") " \quad \text { 'prints: }(\quad \text { Hello }) \end{aligned}$ |

## RunSpeed

(Pre-defined Variable, Floating Point)
Purpose $\quad$ RunSpeed sets the maximum speed allowed during an incremental (Golncr) or absolute (GoAbs) move, and sets the commanded speed during a velocity move (GoVel).
Syntax $\quad$ RunSpeed $=x$
Units
rpm
Range $\quad 0$ to 20,000 (actual maximum is set by motor and drive)
Default 1000
Guidelines Specify RunSpeed before initiating any move commands.

## Related

Instructions
GoAbs, GoHome, Golncr, GoVel, UpdMove

## RuntimeParity <br> (Pre-defined Variable)

| Purpose | Specifies the Runtime Parity. Valid values are: |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Value | Explanation |  |
|  | 0 | none (no parity) |  |
|  | 1 | odd parity |  |
|  | 2 | even parity |  |
| Syntax | RuntimeParity $=\mathrm{x}$ |  |  |
| Range | 0, 1, 2 |  |  |
| Default | 0 |  |  |
| RUNTIMEPROTOCOL |  |  |  |
| (Pre-DEFINED Variable) |  |  |  |


| Purpose | Specifies runtime protocol. RuntimeProtocol valid values are: |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Value | Explanation |
|  | 0 | none |
|  | 1 | user-defined binary |
|  | 2 | ModBus Slave |
|  | 3 | ModBus Master |
|  | 4 | OC950 Protocol (allows communication with IDE) |
|  | 5 | Allen-Bradley DF1 Communications Protocol |
|  |  | ModBus functionality (RuntimeProtocol $=2$ or 3) and Allen-Bradley DF1 functionality (RuntimeProtocol $=$ 5) are only available in the enhanced OC950 firmware. When you set RuntimeProtocol to any value other than zero, Inp20 is automatically used to stop the program. When Inp20 is brought low (0), the program stops because when a run-time protocol is in use, it is impossible to stop the program over the serial port. This means that if you use RuntimeProtocol, neither Inp20 nor Out20 are used only to stop the program. |
| Syntax | RuntimeProtocol $=\mathrm{x}$ |  |
| Range | 0, 1, 2, 3 |  |
| Default | 0 |  |

## ScurveTime <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Floating Point)

| Purpose | ScurveTime sets the amount of S-curve smoothing applied to all velocity profiles. The greater the value of ScurveTime, the smoother (lower jerk) the profile. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | ScurveTime $=x$ |
| Units | seconds |
| Range | $\begin{aligned} & 0.000 \text { to } 0.256 \text { seconds } \\ & (0.002,0.004,0.008,0.016,0.032,0.064,0.128,0.256) \end{aligned}$ |
| Default | 0 (trapezoidal profile) |
| Guidelines | Specifying a non-zero value for ScurveTime increases move time by ScurveTime. For example, a trapezoidal move (ScurveTime $=0$ ) that takes 0.500 seconds to complete, takes 0.756 seconds to complete if ScurveTime is set to 0.256 . Change ScurveTime only when the motor is not moving (Moving = 0). If you attempt to change ScurveTime while the motor is moving, the command is ignored. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | AccelRate, DecelRate |
| Example | main |
|  | Enable = 1 |
|  | AccelRate $=10000$ |
|  | Decel Rate $=10000$ |
|  | RunSpeed $=1000$ |
|  | IndexDist $=40960$ |
|  | 'time the move without S-curve |
|  | ScurveTime $=0$ |
|  | Time $=0$ |
|  | Golncr |
|  | While Moving : Wend |
|  | Print Time |
|  | 'now time the move with S-curve |
|  | ScurveTime $=0.256$ |
|  | Time $=0$ |
|  | Golncr |
|  | While Moving : Wend |
|  | Print Time end main |

## Select Case <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | Select Case executes one of several statement blocks depending upon the value of an expression. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | Select Case test-expression Case expression-list1 ...statement block1... Case expression-list2 ...statement block1... Case expression-list3 ...statement block1... Case Else ...else block... |
|  | End Select |
| Guidelines | The test-expression must evaluate to a numeric or floatingpoint value. |
|  | There can be unlimited Cases in the Select Case statement, but only one Case Else and it must be the last case in the sequence. The Case Else statement block is executed if all other tests fail. |
|  | Select Case statements where the expression-lists are integer constants are executed more quickly at run-time. |
| Related <br> Instructions <br> Example |  |
|  | If...Then...Else |
|  | This example prints out some interesting information about the numbers between 1 and 20 . <br> main <br> dim $x$ as integer <br> for $x=1$ to 20 <br> print $x$;" is "; <br> select case x <br> case 1, 3, 5, 7, 9 <br> print "Odd" <br> case 4,8 <br> print "4 or 8" <br> case 12 to 18 <br> print "between 12 and 18" <br> case else <br> print "other" <br> end select |
|  | next <br> end main |

# SENDLANINTERRUPT( )[ ] (Pre-defined Function) 

| Purpose | SendLANInterrupt $(x)[n]$ invokes PACLAN interrupt on axis $n$. The value of $x$ is passed to the destination of the PACLAN interrupt and is automatically placed in the axis' LANIntrArg pre-defined variable. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | result $=$ SendLANInterrupt(arg)[axis] |
|  | where $n$ identifies the address of the destination of the interrupt. The possible value returned in result is: |
|  | 0 destination received and accepted the interrupt (success!) |
|  | 1 PACLAN transmit failure |
|  | 2 transmit OK but no response |
|  | 3 destination's LANInterrupt queue is full |
|  | 4 destination doesn't have a PACLAN interrupt defined |
|  | 5 destination is not running a program |
|  | 6 destination is busy downloading a program |
| Guidelines | Before issuing this statement, ensure that the destination axis is connected to the PACLAN and running a program or a runtime error is generated on the source axis. |
|  | The SendLANInterrupt( ) [ ] function differs from LANInterrupt[ ] in two ways: it always returns a value indicating whether or not the signal was received by the destination axis, and the LANInterrupt statement faults the drive if the destination cannot accept the signal. |
|  | SendLANInterrupt( ) [ ] sends a specific argument along with the interrupt signal. For LANInterrupt[ ], the argument value is always 0 . |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | LANIntrArg, LANIntrSource, Interrupt, Status |

Example $\quad$ The following example shows two main programs - one for axis 128 , and one for axis 255 . The program on axis 255 repeatedly sends a LAN interrupt signal to axis 128 with a sequence count as the argument. The program on axis 128 prints the count, the argument received and the address of the sending axis and the increments its count.

## ,

$\qquad$ axis 255
main
dim count as integer
while 1
print SendLANInterrupt(count)[128]
count=count+1
pause(0.5)
wend
end main
-—_axis 128
main
IntrPACLAN = 1
while 1 : wend
end main
Interrupt PACLAN
static count as integer
print "Count:",count
print "Arg:", LANIntrArg
print "Source:",LANIntrSource
print "^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^"
end interrupt

## SetMotor()

Function

| Purpose | SetMotor( ) specifies the motor back EMF waveshaping to be <br> used by the OC950. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | SetMotor(string-expression) <br> Guidelines |
|  | When you specify a motor name with SetMotor( ), the OC950 <br> looks up that name to see if it has a custom waveshape for that <br> motor. If it does, it uses this back EMF waveshape for <br> signature-series waveshaping. If it does not find the motor <br> name, it uses a sine-wave for back EMF waveshaping. |
| Related | GetMotor\$ <br> Instructions <br> Example |
| SetMotor "R32G") <br> Print GetMotor\$ |  |


| Purpose | Sgn () returns the sign of a numeric expression. <br> Syntax <br> result $=\operatorname{Sgn}(\mathrm{x})$ |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | if: <br> $\mathrm{x}<0$ returns -1 <br> $\mathrm{x}=0$ returns 0 |
|  | $\mathrm{x}>0$ returns 1 |
| Guidelines | $x$ is any numeric expression. |
| Example | print $\operatorname{sgn}(-33)$ <br> print $\operatorname{sgn}(0)$ <br> print $\operatorname{sgn}(45.77)$$\quad$'prints -1 |
|  | 'prints 0 |
|  | 'prints 1 |

## SHL

## (Left Shift Operator)

| Purpose | Left Shift Operator |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | result = operand1 SHL operand2 |
| Guidelines | This operator performs a left shift by operand2 places of |
|  | operand1. This is equivalent to multiplying operand1 by 2 |
|  | operand2 number of times. |

## SHRA

(ARithmetic Right Shift Operator)
Purpose Arithmetic Right Shift Operator

Syntax result = operand1 SHRA operand2
Guidelines This operator performs an arithmetic right shift of operand1 by operand 2 number of places. This is equivalent to dividing operand 1 by 2 operand 2 number of times.

## SHRL

(Logical Right Shift Operator)

| Purpose | Logical Right Shift Shift Operator |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | result $=$ operand1 SHRL operand2 |

Guidelines This operator performs a logical right shift of operand1 by operand2 number of places. In a logical right shift zeros are shifted in from the left.

## Sin() <br> (FUNCTION)

Purpose $\quad \operatorname{Sin}(x)$ returns the sine of $x$, where $x$ is in radians.
Syntax $\quad y=\operatorname{Sin}(x)$

Guidelines $\quad x$ must be in radians. To convert from degrees to radians, multiply by 0.017453 .

## Space\$( )

(Function)

| Purpose | Space\$( ) returns a string of $n$ spaces. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | result\$ = Space\$(n) |
|  | $n$ is 0 to 255 |
| Guidelines | $n$ is rounded to an integer before Space\$( ) is evaluated. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | String\$( ) |
| Example | ```x$ = "(" + Space$(2) + "hello" + Space$(6) + ")" print x$ prints: ( hello )``` |



| Purpose | Used for declaring variables before use. All variables (except pre-defined variables) must be declared before they are used. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Static is used in a function, sub or interrupt to specify that the specified variable's value be remembered even when the function or sub is finished. The next time that the function, sub or interrupt is executed, the value is available. |
| Syntax | Static var1 [, var2 [...]] as type where type is: |
|  | FLOAT IEEE single precision float |
|  | STRING default length is 32 characters |
| Guidelines | The default length for strings is 32 characters and is overridden by following the STRING type designator with a * |
| Related <br> Instructions <br> Example |  |
|  | Dim, Sub, Function, Interrupt |
|  | The difference between Dim and Static in a Sub procedure is shown below. $x$ is reset to zero, while $y$ is incremented. main |
|  | while 1 |
|  | call MySub pause(1) |
|  | wend |
|  | end main |
|  | sub MySub |
|  | $\operatorname{dim} x$ as integer 'value is forgotten |
|  | static $y$ as integer $x=x+1$ |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & x=x+1 \\ & y=y+1 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | print $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$ |
|  | end sub |

## Status[ ] <br> (Pre-defined Variable)

| Purpose | Status[axis] is used over PACLAN to determine if a particular axis is connected to the PACLAN and whether or not that axis is presently running a program. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | x $=$ Status $[n]$ <br> where $n$ is the address of the axis that you are interested in. Status returns the following values: <br> $\mathbf{0}$ axis is not connected to PACLAN <br> 1 axis is connected but not running a program <br> 3 axis is connected and is running a program |
| Example | This example checks all 255 possible axis addresses and prints out a message for every axis that is connected to the PACLAN. <br> main <br> $\operatorname{dim} x$ as integer <br> for $x=1$ to 255 <br> if Status $[\mathrm{x}]=1$ then print "Axis";x;" is connected." <br> elseif Status $[x]=3$ then print "Axis";x;" is running a program." <br> endif <br> next <br> end main |

## Stop <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | Stops execution of the user program. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | Stop |
| Guidelines | The program stops the OC950, goes back to message mode, <br> and waits for a command over the communications link. |

Related<br>Instructions AbortMotion

| Purpose | Str\$( ) returns a string representing the value of a numeric <br> expression. <br> result $\$=\operatorname{Str} \$(x)$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax <br> Related <br> Instructions | $\operatorname{Hex} \$(), \operatorname{Oct} \$()$ <br> Example |
| $\mathrm{x}=45.2 / 7$ <br> print $\operatorname{str} \$(x)$ | 'prints 6.457 |

## String\$()

(Function)
Purpose $\quad$ String $\$()$ returns a string containing the specified number of occurrences of the specified character.
Syntax $\quad \mathrm{x} \$=\operatorname{String} \$(n, a \$) \quad[1]$ or
$\mathrm{x} \$=$ String $\$(n, m)$
Guidelines $\quad n$ is the number of occurrences of the desired character (the length of the returned string).
In [1], the returned string consists of the first character in a\$.
In [2], the returned string consists of the ASCII value of $m$.

## Related

Instructions Space\$( )
Example
Print String $\$(5,45) \quad$ 'prints: -_-
Print String\$(5, "A") 'prints: AAAAA

## Sub...End Sub

(Statement)


## SwAP

(Statement)

| Purpose | Swap exchanges the value of two variables. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | Swap $x, y$ |
| Guidelines | The two variables must both be either numeric (floating point |
| of integer) or strings. |  |
| Example | $\operatorname{dim} A \$, B \$$ as string |
|  | $A \$=$ "Hello" |
| $B \$=$ "Good-bye" |  |
| print $A \$, B \$$ |  |
|  | Swap $A \$, B \$$ |
|  | print $A \$, B \$$ |
|  |  |

## SysLanWindow1-8 <br> (Pre-defined Variable)

Purpose This variable provides advanced troubleshooting information about the ARCNET network.

| SysLanWindowX | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| SysLanWindow1 | Number of Messages initiated by this node. |
| SysLanWindow2 | Number of messages processed by this node. |
| SysLanWindow3 | Number of broadcast messages initiated by this node. |
| SysLanWindow4 | Number of broadcast messages processed by this node. |
| SysLanWindow5 | Number of times a response could not be sent to a <br> message. |
| SysLanWindow6 | Number of unexpected response we have received. |
| SysLanWindow7 | Number of messages lost due to receiver overflow. |
| SysLanWindow8 | Number of network reconfigurations. |

## TAN( ) <br> (Function)

| Purpose | $\operatorname{Tan}(x)$ returns the tangent of $x$, where $x$ is in radians. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | $y=\operatorname{Tan}(x)$ |
| Guidelines | $x$ must be in radians. To convert from degrees to radians, |
|  | multiply by 0.017453. |

## TargetPos <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | TargetPos specifies the target position for an absolute <br> $($ GoAbs $)$ move. TargetPos is an absolute position referenced <br> to the electrical home position (the position where |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | PosCommand $=0)$. |
| Syntax | TargetPos $=x$ |
| Units | resolver counts |
| Default | 0 |
| Guidelines | Set TargetPos before initiating a GoAbs. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | GoAbs |

## Time <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, ReadOnLy)

| Purpose | Time contains the value of the free-running 32 bit timer that is <br> maintained by the internal firmware on the OC950. The |
| :--- | :--- |
| resolution on this timer is 1 ms. |  |

## TRIM\$() <br> (FUNCTION)

$\left.\begin{array}{ll}\text { Purpose } & \begin{array}{l}\text { Trim } \$(~) \text { returns a copy of the original string with leading and } \\ \text { trailing blanks removed. }\end{array} \\ \begin{array}{ll}\text { Syntax } & \text { result } \$=\text { Trim } \$(x \$)\end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l}x \text { Guidelines }\end{array} & x \$ \text { is any string-expression }\end{array}\right]$

## UCASE\$( ) <br> (FUNCTION)

| Purpose | Ucase\$( ) converts a string expression to uppercase <br> characters. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | result\$ = Ucase\$(string-expression) |
| Guidelines | Ucase\$( ) affects only letters in the string expression. Other <br> characters (numbers) are unchanged. |
| Related  <br> Instructions Lcase $\$(~)$ <br> Example <br> dim $\times \$$ as string <br> $\mathrm{x} \$=$ "u.s.a" <br> print Ucase $\$(\mathrm{x} \$)$$\quad$ 'prints: U.S.A  |  |

## UpdMove

(Statement)

| Purpose | UpdMove (Update Move parameters) updates a move in <br> progress with new move parameters. This allows you to <br> change motion on-the-fly. UpdMove updates AcceIRate, <br> DeceIRate, Dir, and RunSpeed. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | UpdMove <br> Guidelines |
|  | Program execution continues with the line immediately <br> following the UpdMove statement as soon as the move is <br> initiated. Program execution does not wait until the move is <br> complete. |
|  | The drive must be enabled in order for any motion to take <br> place. UpdMove does not initiate motion if there is no move <br> in progress, the UpdMove statement is ignored. |
| Related | AbortMotion, GoAbs, GoHome, Golncr |
| Instructions |  |


| Purpose | $\operatorname{Val}()$ returns the numerical value of a string. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | result $=\operatorname{Val}(a \$)$ |
| Guidelines | If the first character of $a \$$ is not numeric, $\operatorname{Val}()$ returns 0. |
| Related <br> Instructions | $\operatorname{Str} \$()$ |


| Purpose | VBus is the voltage of the high voltage DC supply, rectified <br> from the AC line, used to power the motor. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{x}=$ VBus |
| Units | Volts |
| Range | 0 to 1,000 |
| Guidelines | Monitor this variable to detect the presence of the AC line <br> power for the motor DC supply. <br>  <br>  <br> For 115 VAC line power the Bus is nominally 160 VDC <br>  <br> For 240 VAC line power the Bus is nominally 330 VDC |
|  | For 480 VAC line power the Bus is nominally 670 VDC. |

## VBusThresh <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Float)

Purpose $\quad$ VBusThresh is an adjustable parameter that allows the drive to fault if the AC line power for the motor DC supply is low.
Syntax $\quad$ VBusThresh $=x$
Units Volts

Range $\quad-1$ to +1000
Default $\quad-1$ (fault is disabled).
Guidelines When VBus < VBusThresh, the drive faults and displays a blinking E1. This functionality allows the drive to have an interlock so it does not move the motor unless there is sufficient motor bus voltage.
VBusThresh $=255$ is a good value to detect a 230 VAC line more than $15 \%$ low.
A value of-1 disables the Bus Under Voltage Fault (E 1).

## VelCmd <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, ReadOnLY)

| Purpose | VelCMd is the net desired velocity loop command input. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{x}=$ VelCmd |
| Units | rpm |
| Range | VelLmtLo to VelLmtHi $(-21,000$ to $+21,000)$ |
| Related <br> Instructions | VelLmtHi, VelLmtLo |

## VelErr <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, ReadONLY)

| Purpose | VelErr is commanded velocity - measured velocity (VelCmd - |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | VelFB). |
| Syntax | $x=$ VelErr |
| Units | rpm |
| Range | $-48,000$ to $+48,000$ |

## VelFB (Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, ReadOnLy)

| Purpose | VelFB is the instantaneous value of the velocity feedback. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | $x=$ VeIFB |
| Units | rpm |
| Range | $-48,000$ to $+48,000$ for resolver |
| Guidelines | $-30,000$ to $+30,000$ for encoder <br> For normal operation, RemoteFB $=0$ or 1, VelFB is the <br> resolver velocity. For RemoteFB $=2$, VelFB is based on <br> delta EncPos at a position loop update rate. |

## VelLmthi <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Float)

| Purpose | VelLmtHi sets the highest VelCmd value allowed and a VeIFB overspeed fault threshold. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | VellmtHi $=x$ |
| Units | rpm |
| Range | $-21,039$ to $+21,039$ |
| Default | 10,000 |
| Guidelines | For BlkTypes that have a velocity loop (BlkType $=1,2$ ), VelCmd and VelCmd2 are clamped to be less than VelLmtHi. In torque control, BlkType (0), VelLmtHi has no clamping function. If VelLmtHi is reduced to below the current value of VelCmd2 or VelCmd, then VelCmd2 and/or VelCmd are reduced to VelLmtLo. <br> For all BlkTypes, a fault with FaultCode $=1$ occurs if $\mid$ VelFb $\mid>1.5 *$ max of ( $\mid$ VelLmtLo $\|,\|V e l L m t H i\|)$ |
| Related Instructions | VelLmtLo |

## VelLmtLo <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Float)

| Purpose | VelLmtLo sets the smallest VelCmd value allowed and a VelFB overspeed fault threshold. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Syntax | VelLmtLo $=\mathrm{x}$ |
| Units | rpm |
| Range | $-21,039$ to $+21,039$ |
| Default | -10,000 |
| Guidelines | For BlkTypes with a velocity loop (BlkType = 1, 2), VelCmd and VelCmd2 are clamped to be greater than VelLmtLo. In torque control, BlkType (0), VelLmtLo has no clamping function. If VelLmtLo is increased to above the current value of VelCmd2 or VelCmd, VelCmd2 and/or VelCmd are increased to VelLmtLo. For all BIkTypes, a fault with FaultCode $=1$ occur if <br> $\mid$ VelFb $\mid>1.5 *$ max of (\|VelLmtLo|, |VelLmtHi|) |
| Related Instructions | VelLmtHi |

## Velocity <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Float, Status Variable, ReadOnly)

| Purpose | Velocity is VelFB passed through a 3.5 Hz low pass filter. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{x}=$ Velocity |
| Units | rpm |
| Range | $-30,000$ to $+30,000$ |
| Guidelines | When the measured velocity exceeds Velocity's range, <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br> Velocity's value is incorrect. See VelFB for and <br> instantaneous indication of measured velocity accurate to <br> higher speeds. |

## VMDIR

## (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

| Purpose | vmDir specifies the direction the virutal encoder gos when vmGoVel is executed. It also sets the direction of the virtual encoder when vmUpdMove is executed if the virtual encoder is performing a velocity move. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{vmDir}=\mathrm{x}$ |
| Range | 0,1 |
| Default | 0 |
| Guidelines | 0 is positive |
|  | 1 is negative |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | vmRunFreq, vmGoVel |
| Example | 'This runs the virtual encoder forward at 20,000 counts/sec vmRunFreq $=20000$ <br> $\mathrm{vmDir}=0$ <br> vmGovel <br> pause(5) |
|  | 'This runs the virtual encoder backwards at 40,000 counts/sec vmRunFreq $=40000$ <br> vmDir $=1$ <br> vmGoVel |

## VMENCPOS <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer)

Purpose vmEncpos contains the current value of the virtual encoder counter. Control the virtual encoder using vmGoVel and vmGolncr.

This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950
Firmware.

| Syntax | vmEncpos $=x$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Units | counts |
| Range | 0 to (EncposModulo-1) |

Guidelines EncPosModulo is used as the modulo value for vmEncpos.
Related
Instructions vmGolncr, vmGoVel, vmMoving
Example This example shows how vmEncpos is updated during a vmGolncr move.
vmRunFreq $=10000$
vmindexDist=100000
Time $=0$
EncposModulo $=200000$
vm Encpos $=0$
vmGolncr
while Time $<12$
Print"Time=";Time,"wmEncpos=",wmEncpos,"wMMoving=",wmMoving
Pause(1)
wend

## VMGolncr

(Statement)

| Purpose | vmGolncr (Go Incremental) causes the virtual master to move a distance specified by vmIndexDist. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | The virtual master runs at the frequency specified by vmRunFreq. Use vmUpdMove to modify this frequency during the move. |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | vmGolncr |
| Guidelines | Program execution continues with the line immediately following the vmGolncr statement as soon as the move is initiated. Program execution does not wait until the move is complete. The drive does not need to be enabled in order for to use the virtual master. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | vmGoVel, vmStopMotion, vmUpdMove |
| Example | This example moves the virtual encoder 100,000 counts at a frequency of 20,000 counts/second. This move will take abount 5 seconds. <br> 'set up vmEncpos and virtual move parameters <br> vmEncpos =0 <br> vmRunFreq $=20000$ <br> vmIndexDist $=100000$ <br> 'initiate the move |
|  | time $=0 \quad$ 'set time to zero just for measurement |
|  | vmGolncr |
|  | 'wait for the move to be complete while vmMoving = 1 : wend |
|  | 'print the results print "vmEncpos = ";vmEncpos print "time = ";time |

## VMGoVEL <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | vmGoVel (Go at Velocity) causes the virtual master to move continuously at the frequency specified by vmRunFreq in the direction (positive or negative) specified by vmDir. The frequency is modified during the move using vmUpdMove. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | vmGoVel |
| Guidelines | Program execution continues with the line immediately following vmGoVel as soon as the move is initiated. Program execution does not wait until the move is complete. Stop a velocity move on the virtual encoder using vmStopMotion. |
|  | Executing vmGolncr after vmGoVel and before vmStopMotion causes the virtual encoder to switch to an incremental move that terminates when vmIndexDist encoder counts have been put out. The drive does not need to be enabled to use the virtual master. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | vmGolncr, vmStopMotion, vmUpdMove |
| Example | This runs the virtual encoder forward at 20,000 counts/sec $\begin{aligned} & \text { vmRunFreq }=20000 \\ & \text { vmDir }=0 \\ & \text { vmGovel } \end{aligned}$ |

## VMMOVING <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Read-Only)

| Purpose | vmMoving indicates if the virtual encoder is moving. <br> $\mathbf{0}$ - virtual encoder is not moving <br> 1 - virtual encoder is moving |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{x}=\mathrm{vmMoving}$ |
| Range | 0,1 |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | vmGoVel, vmGolncr |
| Example | 'Start an incremental move on the virtual encoder vmRunFreq $=10000$ <br> vmIndexDist $=123456$ <br> vmGolncr |
|  | $\text { time }=0$ <br> while vmMoving : wend print time |
|  | VMRUNFREQ |
|  | (Pre-DEFIned Variable, FloAting POint) |


| Purpose | vmRunFreq sets the maximum frequency allowed during an incremental (vmGolncr) move, and sets the commanded speed during a velocity move (vmGoVel). |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | vmRunFreq $=x$ |
| Units | encoder counts/second |
| Range | 0-1,000,000 |
| Default | 10,000 |
| Guidelines | The resolution of vmRunFreq is 1,000 counts/second |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | vmGoVel, vmDir, vmGolncr, vmIndexDist |
| Example | 'This runs the virtual encoder forward at 20,000 counts/sec $\begin{aligned} & \text { vmRunFreq }=20000 \\ & \text { vmDir }=0 \\ & \text { vmGovel } \end{aligned}$ |

## VMStOpMotion <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | vmStopMotion stops the virtual encoder. vmEncpos stays at its present value. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | vmStopMotion |
| Guidelines | Program execution continues with the line immediately following vmStopMotion as soon as the move is initiated. Program execution does not wait until the move is complete. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | vmGolncr, vmGoVel, vmUpdMove |
| Example | This runs the virtual encoder forward at 20,000 counts/sec for 5 seconds and then stops it. <br> vmRunFreq $=20000$ <br> vmDir $=0$ <br> vmGovel <br> pause(5) <br> vmStopMotion |

## VMUPDMOVE <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | vmUpdMove (Update Virtual Encoder Move paramaters) updates a move in progress with new move parameters. This allows you to change motion on-the-fly without having to stop motion and initiate a new move. vmUpdMove updates vmDir and vmRunFreq. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | vmUpdMove |
| Guidelines | Program execution continues with the line immediately following vmUpdMove as soon as the move is initiated. Program execution does not wait until the move is complete. vmUpdMove does not initiate motion if there is no move in progress. The vmUpdMove statement is ignored. |
| Related Instructions | vmGolncr, vmGoVel |
| Example | This example initiates an incremental move of 100,000 counts at 50,000 counts $/ \mathrm{sec}$. After 1 second, it changes the move speed to 10,000 counts/sec and updates the move parameters. set up the initial parameters and initiate the move vmRunFreq $=50000$ vmIndexDist $=100000$ |
|  | $\text { time }=0$ <br> vmGolncr |
|  | 'pause 1 second and then update the frequency <br> pause(1) <br> vmRunFreq $=10000$ <br> vmUpdMove |
|  | 'wait for the move to be complete and print out the elapsed time <br> while vmMoving : wend print time |

## When <br> (Statement)

Purpose The WHEN statement is used for very fast response to certain input conditions. Upon encountering and executing the WHEN statement, program execution waits until the specified condition is satisfied. When the condition is satisfied, the when-action is executed immediately and the program continues at the next line after the WHEN statement.
Interrupts are active and are serviced during the execution of WHEN statements. The execution of an interrupt service routine does not affect how quickly the when-action is executed after the when-condition is satisfied.
Syntax When when-condition, when-action when-conditions:

- INPO - INP20 = 0,1
- BDINP1 - BDINP6 = 0,1
- Position < value
- Position > value
- EncPos < value
- EncPos > value
- PosCommand < value
- PosCommand $>$ value
- Time > value
- Reg1HiFlag
- Reg1LoFlag
- Reg2HiFlag
- Reg2LoFlag
when-actions:
- AbortMotion
- Continue
- GoAbs
- GoHome
- Golncr
- GoVel
- Out0 - Out20 = 0,1
- Ratio = value
- UpdMove

| Guidelines | The when-condition is checked every 1 millisecond. At instant (within 1 msec ) that the when-condition is satisfied values of the following variables are strobed into special variables: <br> - Encpos-WhenEncPos <br> - PosCommand-WhenPosCommand <br> - Position-WhenPosition <br> - ResPos-WhenResPos <br> - Time-WhenTime |
| :---: | :---: |
| Related <br> Instructions | WhenEncPos, WhenPosCommand, WhenPosition, WhenResPos, WhenTime |
| Example | When $\operatorname{Inp} 0=1$, continue <br> When EncPos > 10000, Out3=1 <br> When Time > 5.6, Ratio $=-2.2$ |

# WhenEncPos 

## (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, ReadONLY)

| Purpose | WhenEncPos records the value of EncPos when the when- <br> condition is satisfied. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{x}=$ WhenEncPos |
| Units | encoder counts |
| Range <br> Related <br> Instructions | $-2,147,483,648$ to $2,147,483,647$ |
|  | When, EncPos |

## WhenPosCommand <br> (Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, ReadOnly)

| Purpose | Records the value of PosCommand when the when- <br> condition is satisfied. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{x}=$ WhenPosCommand |
| Units | resolver counts |
| Range | $-134,217,728$ to $134,217,727$ |
| Guidelines <br> Related | The when-condition is checked once per millisecond. |
| Instructions | When, PosCommand |

WhenPosition
(Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, ReadOnly)

| Purpose | Records the value of Position when the when-condition is <br> satisfied. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{x}=$ WhenPosition |
| Units | resolver counts |
| Range | $-134,217,728$ to $134,217,727$ |
| Guidelines | The when-condition is checked once per millisecond. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | When, Position |

WhenRespos

(Pre-defined Variable, Integer, Status Variable, Read-

Only)

| Purpose | Records the value of Respos when the when-condition is <br> satisfied. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | $\mathrm{x}=$ WhenRespos |
| Units | resolver counts |
| Range | $0-$ CountsPerRev |
| Guidelines <br> Related <br> Instructions | The when-condition is checked once per millisecond. |

## WhenTime (Pre-defined Variable, float, Status Variable, ReadONLY)

| Purpose | Records the value of Time when the when-condition is <br> satisfied. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax $\mathrm{x}=$ WhenTime <br> Units seconds <br> Range $0-2,147,483(\sim 24.8$ days $)$ <br> Guidelines <br> Related <br> Instructions The when-condition is checked once per millisecond. |  |

## While...Wend (Statement)

| Purpose | Executes a series of statements for as long as the condition <br> after the WHILE is True. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Syntax | While condition <br> ..statement block... <br> Wend |
| Guidelines | While...Wend statements may be nested. Each Wend is <br> matched to the most recent While. Unmatched While or |
| Related | Wend statements cause compile time errors. |
| Instructions | Exit, For...Next |
| Example | Time $=0$ <br> While Time < 5 <br> Dir $=$ Inp0 $:$ GoVel |
|  | Wend <br> AbortMotion |

## WritePLC5Binary( ) <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | WritePLC5Binary( ) writes the specified (16 bit) element to the specified binary file on the specified PLC5. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | When this function is encountered, the OC950 sends the appropriate message to the SLC500 connected to the OC950's serial port and waits for an acknowledgement (ACK). If there is no valid response, the OC950 sets ABErr. |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | WritePLC5Binary(node address, file number, element number, value) |
| Guidelines | Set RuntimeProtocol to 5 (Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol) before using this function. Other communication parameters (baudrate and ABCrc ) on the SC950 must match the corresponding parameters on the PLC. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | ```ReadPLC5Integer( ), ReadPLC5Binary( ), ReadPLC5Float( ), WritePLC5Integer( ), WriteSLC5Float()``` |
| Example | This example writes an integer to the PLC5 binary file. |
|  |  <br> All communication settings on both devices (SC950 and PLC5) must match. <br> main <br> dim PLC5Speed as integer |
|  | ```runtimeprotocol = 5 'Allen-Bradley DF1 protocol baudrate = 19200 'baudrate MUST match PLC setting abcrc = 1``` |
|  | 'Set check to CRC - MUST match PLC setting PLC5Speed = 1234 |
|  | WritePLC5Binary(5, 3, 19, PLC5Speed) |
|  | 'PLC5 File 3 = Binary File end |

# WriteplC5Float( ) 

(Statement)

| Purpose | WritePLC5Float( ) writes the specified (32 bit) element to the specified float file on the specified PLC5. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | When this function is encountered, the OC950 sends the appropriate message to the PLC5 connected to the OC950's serial port and waits for an acknowledgement (ACK). If there is no valid response, the OC950 sets ABErr. |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | WritePLC5Float(node address, file number, element number, value) |
| Guidelines | Set RuntimeProtocol to 5 (Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol) before using this function. Other communication parameters (baudrate and ABCrc ) on the SC950 must match the corresponding parameters on the PLC. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | ReadPLC5Integer( ), ReadPLC5Binary ( ), |
|  | ReadPLC5Float( ), WritePLC5Integer( ), |
|  | WritePLC5Binary ( ) |
| Example | This program writes a float to the PLC5 binary file. |
|  | All communication settings on both devices (SC950 and PLC5) must match. |
|  | main |
|  | dim PLC5Speed as float |
|  | runtimeprotocol $=5$ 'Allen-Bradley DF1 protocol <br> baudrate $=19200$ 'baudrate MUST match PLC setting <br> abcrc $=1$  |
|  | 'Set check to CRC - MUST match PLC setting |
|  | PLC5Speed $=345.678$ |
|  | WritePLC5Float(5, 8, 19, PLC5Speed) |
|  | 'PLC5 File 8 = Float File end |

## WritePLC5INTEGER() <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | WritePLC5Integer( ) writes the specified (16 bit) element to the specified integer file on the specified PLC5. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | When this function is encountered, the OC950 sends the appropriate message to the PLC5 connected to the OC950's serial port and waits for an acknowledgement (ACK). If there is no valid response, the OC950 sets ABErr. |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | WritePLC5Integer(node address, file number, element number, value) |
| Guidelines | Set RuntimeProtocol to 5 (Allen-Bradley DF1Protocol) before using this function. Other communication parameters (baudrate and ABCrc ) on the SC950 must match the corresponding parameters on the PLC. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | ```ReadPLC5Integer( ), ReadPLC5Binary( ), ReadPLC5Float( ), WritePLC5Binary( ), WriteSLC5Float()``` |
| Example | The following program writes an integer to the PLC5. |
|  | All communication settings on both devices (SC950 and PLC5) must match. |
|  | main dim PLC5Speed as integer |
|  | runtimeprotocol $=5$ 'Allen-Bradley DF1 protocol <br> baudrate $=19200$ 'baudrate MUST match PLC setting <br> abcrc $=1$  |
|  | 'Set check to CRC - MUST match PLC setting |
|  | WritePLC5Integer(5, 7, 19, PLC5Speed) |
|  | 'PLC5 File $7=$ Integer File end |

# WriteSLC5Binary( ) 

(Statement)

| Purpose | WriteSLC5Binary ( ) writes the specified (16 bit) element to the specified binary file on the specified SLC500. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | When this function is encountered, the OC950 sends the appropriate message to the SLC500 connected to the OC950's serial port and waits for an acknowledgement (ACK). If there is no valid response, the OC950 sets ABErr. |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | WriteSLC5Binary(node address, file number, element number, value) |
| Guidelines | Set RuntimeProtocol to 5 (Allen-Bradley DF1Protocol) before using this function. Other communication parameters (baudrate and ABCrc ) on the SC950 must match the corresponding parameters on the PLC. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | ReadSLC5Binary( ), ReadSLC5Float( ), |
|  | WriteSLC5Integer( ), ReadSLC5Integer( ), |
|  | WriteSLC5Float( ) |
| Example | This example writes an integer to the SLC500 PLC binary file. |
|  | All communication settings on both devices (SC950 and SLC500) must match. |
|  | main |
|  | dim SLC5Speed as integer |
|  | runtimeprotocol $=5$ 'Allen-Bradley DF1 protocol <br> baudrate $=19200$ 'baudrate MUST match PLC setting <br> abcrc $=1$  |
|  | 'Set check to CRC - MUST match PLC setting |
|  | SLC5Speed $=1234$ |
|  | WriteSLC5Binary (5, 3, 19, SLC5Speed) |
|  | ‘SLC500 File 3 = Binary File end |

## WriteSLC5FLOAT() <br> (Statement)

| Purpose | WriteSLC5Float( ) writes the specified (32 bit) element to the specified float file on the specified SLC500. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | When this function is encountered, the OC950 sends the appropriate message to the SLC500 connected to the OC950's serial port and waits for an acknowledgement (ACK). If there is no valid response, the OC950 sets ABErr. |
|  | $\qquad$ This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | WriteSLC5Float(node address, file number, element number, value) |
| Guidelines | Set RuntimeProtocol to 5 (Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol) before using this function. Other communication parameters (baudrate and ABCrc ) on the SC950 must match the corresponding parameters on the PLC. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | ReadSLC5Binary( ), ReadSLC5Float( ), |
|  | WriteSLC5Integer( ), ReadSLC5Integer( ), |
|  | WriteSLC5Binary( ) |
| Example | This program writes a float to the SLC500 PLC float file. |
|  | All communication settings on both devices (SC950 and SLC500) must match. |
|  | main |
|  | dim SLC5Speed as float |
|  | runtimeprotocol $=5$ 'Allen-Bradley DF1 protocol <br> baudrate $=19200$ 'baudrate MUST match PLC setting <br> abcrc $=1$  |
|  | 'Set check to CRC - MUST match PLC setting |
|  | SLC5Speed $=456.789$ |
|  | WriteSLC5Float(5, 8, 19, SLC5Speed) |
|  | 'SLC500 File 8 = Float File end |

## WriteSLC5Integer()

(Statement)

| Purpose | WriteSLC5Integer( ) writes the specified ( 16 bit) element to the specified integer file on the specified SLC500. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | When this function is encountered, the OC950 sends the appropriate message to the SLC500 connected to the OC950's serial port and waits for an acknowledgement (ACK). If there is no valid response, the OC950 sets ABErr. |
|  | This feature is only available in the Enhanced OC950 Firmware. |
| Syntax | WriteSLC5Integer(node address, file number, element number, value) |
| Guidelines | Set RuntimeProtocol to 5 (Allen-Bradley DF1Protocol) before using this function. Other communication parameters (baudrate and ABCrc ) on the SC950 must match the corresponding parameters on the PLC. |
| Related |  |
| Instructions | ReadSLC5Binary( ), ReadSLC5Float( ), |
|  | WriteSLC5Binary( ), ReadSLC5Integer( ), |
|  | WriteSLC5Float( ) |
| Example | This example writes an integer to the SLC500 PLC. |
|  | All communication settings on both devices (SC950 and SLC500) must match. <br> main dim SLC5Speed as integer |
|  | runtimeprotocol $=5$ 'Allen-Bradley DF1 protocol <br> baudrate $=19200$ 'baudrate MUST match PLC setting <br> abcrc $=1$  |
|  | 'Set check to CRC - MUST match PLC setting |
|  | WriteSLC5Integer(5, 7, 19, SLC5Speed) |
|  | ‘SLC500 File 7 = Integer File end |

## XOR

(OPERATOR)
Purpose Xor performs a logical XOR operation on two expressions. Syntax $\quad$ result $=$ A xor B
Guidelines The result evaluates to True if, and only if, one of the boolean expressions is True and the other boolean expression is False.
Otherwise, the result is False.
Related
Instructions Or, Xor, Band, Bor, Bxor
Example
$x=17$
$y=27$
If $(x>20)$ Xor $(y>20)$ Then print "This will get printed."
End If
If $(x<20)$ And $(y>20)$ Then print "This won't get printed."
End If

## APPENDIX A

## Operating at 9600 Baud

To set up your OC950 to operate at 9600 Baud:

1. Verify the Firmware version (must be 1.2 or greater). Select Variables in the Compile menu.
2. Type FWV in the Variables/expression box and press <Enter>. The current value should be $\mathbf{1 2 0 0}$ or greater.
3. Establish communications with the OC950 at 19200 baud. Type BaudRate in the Variables/Expresion box and press <Enter>. The current value should be 19200.
4. <Tab> to the New Value box, type 9600 and press <Enter>. A warning message appears indicating that the Target (the OC950) is not responding.
5. Click <OK> to clear this error window.
6. Close the Variables Window.
7. Select Communications in the Options Menu.
8. In the Communications Options window, select 9600 baud and click <OK>.
9. Return to the Variables window by selecting Variables in the Compile Menu, and verify that BaudRate is set to 9600.

The OC950 and the 950IDE now both communicate at the new baud rate.

## Contact Information

Danaher Motion Customer Support
Kollmorgen, Pacific Superior, IDC, Inland Motor, Micron, and NDC products Phone: (815) 226-2222
Email: customer.service@DanaherMotion.com
Web: www.DanaherMotion.com

## INDEX

Arrays and Function Parameter Lists ..... 1-28
ARZO ..... 3-22
ARZ1 ..... 3-22
ASC( ) ..... 1-23
Asc() ..... 3-23
ATAN ..... 1-22
Atan() ..... 3-23
Autostart. ..... 3-23
AxisAddr. ..... 3-24
B
Band ..... 3-24
BaudRate. ..... 3-25
BDInp1 ..... 3-25
BDInp2 ..... 3-26
BDInp3 ..... 3-26
BDInp4 ..... 3-26
ABErr. ..... 3-10ABCrc3-10
ABInfo ..... 3-11
AbortMotion ..... 3-12
ABS ..... 1-22
Abs( ) ..... 3-12
AccelGear. ..... 3-13
AcceIRate ..... 3-14
ACK ..... 1-40
ActiveCam ..... 3-15
ActiveCam (). ..... 1-42
Addpoint( ). ..... 1-42, 3-17
AddPoint( ) ..... 1-43
ADF0 ..... 3-18
ADOffset ..... 3-18
Alias ..... 3-19
Analogln ..... 3-19
AnalogOut1 ..... 3-20
AnalogOut2 ..... 3-20
And ..... 3-20
ARFO ..... 3-21
ARF1 ..... 3-21
\$ABMapFloat()2-1, 3-3
\$DeclareCam( ) ..... 1-42, 2-1
\$DeclareCam() ..... 3-4
Sinclude1-17, 1-27, 2-1
\$MBMap16( ) ..... 2-1, 3-7
\$MBMap32( ) ..... 2-1, 3-8
\$MBMapBit( ) ..... 2-1, 3-6
\$MBMapFloat( ) ..... 2-1, 3-9
\$PACLANAddr ..... 2-1
\$PACLANAddr( ) ..... 3-9
A
BDInp5 ..... 3-27
BDInp6 ..... 3-27
BDInputs ..... 3-27
BDIOMap1 ..... 3-28
BDIOMap2 ..... 3-29
BDIOMap3 ..... 3-30
BDIOMap4 ..... 3-31
BDIOMap5 ..... 3-32
BDIOMap6 ..... 3-33
BDLgcThr ..... 3-34
BDOut1 ..... 3-34
BDOut2 ..... 3-35
BDOut3 ..... 3-35
BDOut4 ..... 3-35
BDOut5 ..... 3-36
BDOut6 ..... 3-36
BDOutputs ..... 3-37
Beep ..... 3-37
BlkType ..... 3-38
Bnot ..... 3-38
Bor ..... 3-39
Brake ..... 3-39
Bxor ..... 3-40
C
Call ..... 3-40
Cam Profiling ..... 1-42
Cam Wizard ..... 1-42, 1-43
CamCorrectDir ..... 1-42, 3-41
CamMaster ..... $1-42,1-45,3-42$
CamMasterPos ..... 3-42
CamSlaveOffset. ..... 3-43
CCDate ..... 3-43
CCSNum ..... 3-43
Ccwlnh ..... 3-44
Ccwot. ..... 3-44
Chr\$( ) ..... 3-44
CHR\$( ) ..... 1-23
CINT ..... 1-22
Cint( ) ..... 3-45
Cls ..... 3-45
CmdGain ..... 3-45
CommEnbl ..... 3-46
CommOff ..... 3-46
CommSrc ..... 3-47
Communications ..... 1-38
Allen-Bradley DF1 ..... 1-38
ConfigPLS() ..... 3-48
Const ..... 3-49
COS ..... 1-22
Cos( ) ..... 3-49
CountsPerRev ..... 3-49
CreateCam( ) ..... 1-42, 3-50
Cwinh ..... 3-51
Cwot ..... 3-51
D
DecelGear ..... 3-52
DecelRate ..... 3-53
Diagnostics ..... 1-40
DIM ..... 3-54
F
Fault ..... 3-76
FaultCode ..... 3-77
FaultReset ..... 3-78
FIX ..... 1-22
Fix( ) ..... 3-78
For...Next ..... 3-79
function ..... 1-22
invocation ..... 1-27
Function ..... 3-80
FVelErr ..... 3-81
FwV ..... 3-81
G
GearError ..... 3-82
Gearing ..... 3-83
GearLock. ..... 3-84
GetMotor\$( ) ..... 3-85
GoAbs ..... 3-85
GoAbsDir ..... 3-86
GoHome ..... 3-87
Golncr ..... 3-87
GoTo ..... 3-88
GoVel ..... 3-88
H
Hex\$( ). ..... 3-89
HEX\$( ). ..... 1-23
HSTemp ..... 3-89
HwV ..... 3-90
I
I_R ..... 3-102
I_S ..... 3-102
I_T ..... 3-103
ICmd ..... 3-90
If...Then...Else ..... 3-91
IFB ..... 3-90
ILmtMinus ..... 3-91
ILmtPlus ..... 3-92
IndexDist ..... 3-92
MA950-LR3-3
Log() ..... 3-109
LOG10 ..... 1-22
Log10( ) ..... 3-109
Ltrim\$( ) ..... 3-109
LTRIM\$( ) ..... 1-23
M
main ..... 3-110
Map Wizard ..... 1-40
MB32WordOrder ..... 3-110
MBErr ..... 3-111
MBFloatWordOrder ..... 3-112
MBInfo ..... 3-6, 3-113
MBRead16 ..... 3-115
MBRead32 ..... 3-116
MBReadBit ..... 3-114
MBReadFloat. ..... 3-117
MBWrite16 ..... 3-119
MBWrite32 ..... 3-120
MBWriteBit ..... 3-118
MBWriteFloat ..... 3-121
Mid\$( ) ..... 3-122
MID\$( ) ..... 1-23
MOD ..... 3-122
ModBus ..... 1-33
data types ..... 1-34
master 1-33, 1-36, 1-37, 3-7, 3-8,3-9
reference ..... 1-38
register ..... 1-34
slave . ..... $1-33,1-35,3-7,3-8,3-9$
Model ..... 3-122
ModelExt ..... 3-123
ModifyEncPos( ) ..... 3-123
Motor ..... 3-124
Moving ..... 3-124
$N$
NAK ..... $1-40$

## 0

OCDate ..... 3-125
OCSNum ..... 3-125
Oct\$() ..... 3-125
OCT\$() ..... 1-23
On Error GoTo ..... 1-18, 3-126
Or3-127
Out0 - Out20 ..... 3-127
Outputs ..... 3-128
$P$
PACLAN ..... 1-31
Accessing Variables ..... 1-32
Configuration ..... 1-31
Reading Variables ..... 1-32
Writing Variables ..... 1-32
PACLAN Interrupts. ..... 1-33
Params...End Params ..... 3-128
Pause( ). ..... 1-18, 3-129
PoleCount ..... 3-129
PosCommand ..... 3-130
PosError ..... 3-130
PosErrorMax ..... 3-131
Position ..... 3-131
PosModulo ..... 3-132
PosPolarity ..... 3-132
Print ..... 1-19, 3-133
PulsesIn ..... 3-133
PulsesOut ..... 3-134
$R$
Random ..... 3-135
Randomize ..... 3-136
Ratio ..... 3-137
ReadPLC5Binary( ) ..... 3-138
ReadPLC5Float( ) ..... 3-139
ReadPLC5Integer( ) ..... 3-140
ReadSLC5Binary( ) ..... 3-141
ReadSLC5Float( ) ..... 3-142
ReadSLC5Integer( ) ..... 3-143
Reg1HiEncpos ..... 3-144
Reg1HiFlag

.3-144
Reg1HiPosition ..... 3-145
Stop ..... 1-20, 3-162
Str\$( ) ..... 3-163
Reg1LoEncpos ..... 3-145
Reg1LoFlag ..... 3-146
Reg1LoPosition ..... 3-146
Reg2HiEncpos ..... 3-147
Reg2HiFlag ..... 3-147
Reg2HiPosition ..... 3-148
Reg2LoEncpos ..... 3-148
Reg2LoFlag ..... 3-149
Reg2LoPosition ..... 3-149
RegControl ..... 3-150
RemoteFB ..... 3-151
ResPos ..... 3-152
Restart. ..... 1-19, 3-152
Right\$( ). ..... 3-153
RIGHT\$( ) ..... 1-23
RTRIM\$( ) ..... 1-23
Rtrim\$() ..... 3-153
RunSpeed ..... 3-153
RuntimeParity ..... 3-154
RuntimeProtocol ..... 3-154
ScurveTime ..... 3-155
Select Case ..... 1-20, 3-156
SendLANInterrupt( )[] ..... 3-157
SetMotor( ) ..... 3-159
SGN ..... 1-22
Sgn( ). ..... 3-159
SHL ..... 3-159
SHRA ..... 3-160
SHRL ..... 3-160
SIN ..... 1-22
Sin( ) ..... 3-160
Space\$( ) ..... 3-160
SPACE\$( ) ..... 1-23
SQR ..... 1-22
Sqr( ) ..... 3-161
Static ..... 1-20, 3-161
Status[ ] ..... 3-162
STR\$( ) ..... 1-23
String function ..... 1-23
STRING\$( ) ..... 1-23
String $\$()$ ..... 3-163
Sub...End Sub ..... 3-164
Sub...End Sub ..... 1-20
Swap ..... 1-21, 3-164
SysLanWindow1-8 ..... 3-165
$T$
TAN ..... 1-22
Tan( ) ..... 3-165
TargetPos ..... 3-165
Time ..... 3-166
Trim\$( ) ..... 3-166
TRIM\$( ). ..... 1-23
U
Ucase\$( ) ..... 1-23, 3-166
UpdMove ..... 1-21, 3-167
V
Val( ) ..... 3-167
VAL( ). ..... 1-23
VBus ..... 3-167
VBusThresh ..... 3-168
VelCMd ..... 3-168
VelErr ..... 3-168
VeIFB ..... 3-169
VelLmtHi ..... 3-169
VelLmtLo. ..... 3-170
Velocity ..... 3-170
virtual encoder ..... 1-45
virtual master ..... 1-45
vmDir ..... 3-171
vmEncpos ..... 3-172
vmGolncr ..... 3-173
vmGoVel ..... 3-174
vmMoving. ..... 3-175
vmRunFreq ..... 3-175
vmStopMotion ..... 3-176
vmUpdMove ..... 3-177
W
When ..... 1-21, 3-178
WhenEncPos ..... 3-179
While...Wend ..... 3-181
While...Wend ..... 1-21
WritePLC5Binary( ) ..... 3-182
WritePLC5Float( ). ..... 3-183
WritePLC5Integer( ) ..... 3-184
WriteSLC5Binary( ) ..... 3-185
WriteSLC5Float( ) ..... 3-186
WriteSLC5Integer( ) ..... 3-187
$X$
Xor. ..... 3-188


[^0]:    1.2 rounds to 1
    1.7 rounds to 2
    -1.2 rounds to -1
    -1.7 rounds to -2

[^1]:    Related
    Instructions
    DM2Map, DM2F0, DM2Out.

